# APPENDIX D

Page
------

D-1:	Draft Scoping for Alternative Options	D-2
D-2:	Baseline Environmental and Social Conditions	D-16
D-3:	Draft Terms of Reference (TOR) for EIA and RAP Surveys	D-102
D-4:	Records of Stakeholder Consultation Meetings	D-105

Appendix D-1 Draft Scoping for Alternative Options

Rating Construction         Rating Detection           Finase         Phase         Phase           Phase         Phase         Phase           Fination         Phase         Phase           Phase         Phase         Phase           Phase         Phase         Phase           Phase         Phase         Phase           Restlet         Phase         Phase           No         Pane as Option A         D           Phase         Pane as Option A         D           Path         Pane as Option A         D					Option A (Option D)			Option B			Option C
Consumination         Description         Constraint         Description         Constraint         Prises         Prises           Exartonment Present (Prescription)         Exartonment (Prescription)         Constraint (Prescription)	1		Rating	~		Rating			Rating		
Exercisionment Presenting the imports on "Gcader" and "Children's Rights", might be related to all criteria of the Social Environment.         Image: Image	,	tems	Constructio	Dperation Phase	Brief Description	Construction	Operation Phase	Brief Description	Construction Phase	Operation Phase	Brief Description
Image         Information         Information         Information         Information           information         (Jinformal statters have occupied the PNR, ROW along the Clark Airport on the north side of the SCTEX Mabige         (Jinformal statters have occupied the PNR, ROW along the Clark Airport on the north side of the SCTEX Mabige         (Jinformal statters have occupied the PNR, ROW along the Clark Airport displacement will be unavoidable.         (Jinformal statters have occupied the PNR, ROW along the Clark Airport displacement will be unavoidable.         (Jinformal statters have occupied the relocation will be additional land acquisition will be the connection route between the noting statter relocation on the notion of informal statter relocation of informal statter relocation of informal relocation of informal relocation of informal relocation of informal relocation of informal relocation of informal relation of informal relatio	9	ocial Environme	nt *Reg	arding th	e impacts on "Gender" and "Children's R	ights", m	ight be r	elated to all criteria of the Social Environ			
Internet     C)Informal setters have occupied the PNR ROW along the Clark Airport on the north side of the SCTRX Mabiga Exit, narge scale displacement will be unavoidable.     C)Informal setters have occupied the mabiga Exit, and large scale displacement will be unavoidable.       A-     D     Row along the Clark Airport on the north side of the SCTRX Mabiga Exit, and large scale displacement will be unavoidable.     A-     D       A-     D     Row along the Clark Airport on the north side of the SCTRX Mabiga Exit, and large scale displacement will be unavoidable.     A-     D       A-     D     Row along the Clark Airport displacement will be unavoidable.     A-     D       A-     D     Row along the Clark Airport displacement will be unavoidable.     A-     D       Noulmary resettlement is unavoidable.     A-     D     Mindanao Avenue. Large scale andicipated along NLEX.     D       Nordry     C     C     C     Same as Option A     C     C       C     C     C     Same as Option A     D     D       D     D     There are no indigenous or ethnic group.     D     Same as Option A     D     D       D     D     There are no indigenous or ethnic group.     D     Same as Option A     D     D       D     D     There are no indigenous or ethnic group.     D     Same as Option A     D     D       D     D <td>1</td> <td>nvoluntary</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>[Pre-construction]</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>[Pre-construction]</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>[Pre-construction]</td>	1	nvoluntary			[Pre-construction]			[Pre-construction]			[Pre-construction]
PNR ROW along the Clark Ariport     NNR ROW along the Clark Ariport       A-     D     nite north side of the SCTEX       Mabiga     Exit, large scale     fighigametron rout between       (i) The connection route between     (i) The connection route between     (i) The connection route between       NMabiga     Exit, large scale     fighigametron route between     (i) The connection route between       NR line and Brou LC. requires     (i) The connection route between     (i) The connection route between       NR line and Brou LC. requires     (i) Additional land aquisition will be unvoidable.     (i) The connection route between       NR line and Brou LC.     D     Mindanao Avenue. Large scale     A-       D     Nindanao Avenue. Large scale resettlement is unvoidable.     (i) Splacement may be thered along NLEX.     D       Noverty     C     C     Same as Option A     C     C       C     C     C     Same as Option A     C     C       D     D     D     Pre-construction]     D     D       Doverty     C     C     C     C     C       C     C     C     C     C     C       Montagan Avenue.     D     D     D     D     D       D     Doverty     C     C     C     C     C	<i>.</i>	Resettlement			(-)Informal settlers have occupied the			(-)Informal settlers have occupied the			(-) Informal settlers have
A-     D     Rute north side of the SCTEX is and large scale displacement will be unavoidable.     on the north side of the SCTEX is and large scale displacement will be unavoidable.       A-     D     Rutificant le unavoidable.     (-) The connection route between lisplacement may is involuted at the underpase scale on on additional land out LC. requires here the control on additional land out the two intege scale resettlement is unavoidable.     A-     D     Rutificant land acquisition. A-     D     Making Exit, and large scale resettlement is unavoidable.     A-     D       No large scale resettlement is unavoidable.     No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     Pointary testlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     A-     D       No large scale resettlement of informal settler     No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     Pointary testler     A-     D       No large scale resettlement of informal settler     No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     Pointary testler     Pointary test					PNR ROW along the Clark Airport			PNR ROW along the Clark Airport			occupied the following areas
A-     D     Mabiga     Exit, large scale       A-     D     Radinoral and acquisition will be unavoidable.       (-) The connection route between     (-) Additional land acquisition will be unavoidable.       (-) The connection route between     (-) Additional land acquisition will be unavoidable.       (-) Arbitrary resettlement is in anticipated along NLEX.     (-) Additional land acquisition will be unavoidable.       No large scale resettlement may be involutary resettlement may be involutary resettlement may be involutary resettlement may be involutation of informal settler     No large scale resettlement may be involutation of informal settler       Powerty     C     C     Same as Option A     C       C     C     Same as Option A     C     C       Doublet     D     D     Same as Option A     C     C       C     C     Some of informal settlers     D     Same as Option A     D     D       D     D     D     D     Same as Option A     D     C     C     C       C     C     C     C     C     C     C     C     C     C       Depole     D     D     D     D     Same as Option A     D     D     D       D     D     D     D     D     Same as Option A     D     C     C					š			on the north side of the SCTEX			in PNR ROW, therefore larg
A-     D     additional and acquisition.     A-     D     Additional acquisition.     A-     D     D     Additional acquisition.     A-     D     Additional acquisition.     A-     D     Additional acquisition.     A-     D     Additional acquisition.     A-     D     D     Additional acquisition.     D					Mabiga Exit, large scale						scale relocation will t
A-       D       PNR line and Burol LC. requires additional and acquisition will be involuntary resettlement       A-       D       Additional and acquisition will be resettlement       A-       D         A-       D       additional and Burol LC. requires involuntary resettlement       A-       D       meded at the underpass scale       A-       D         No large scale resettlement       is placement may not be arolded.       A-       D       if placement may not be arolded.       A-       D         No large scale resettlement       No large scale resettlement may be       Ano         Powerty       C       C       C       Same as Option A       C					displacement will be unavoidable.			relocation will be unavoidable.	-		unavoidable.
A-       D       PNR line and Burol LC. requires is involution.       A-       D       Mindanao Avenue. Large scale       A-       D         A-       D       Involuntary resettlement is involution.       A-       D       Mindanao Avenue. Large scale       A-       D         A-       No large scale resettlement is involution.       A-       D       Mindanao Avenue. Large scale       A-       D         A-       No large scale resettlement may be involution.       A-       D       Mindanao Avenue. Large scale       A-       D         A-       No large scale resettlement may be involution.       A-       D       Mindanao Avenue. Large scale       A-       D         A-       No large scale resettlement may be involution.       A-       No       A-       D       D         Powerty       C       C       C       Same as Option A       C <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(-) The connection route between</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(-)Additional land acquisition will be</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td><ul> <li>Along the CIA at Mabalacat</li> </ul></td>					(-) The connection route between			(-)Additional land acquisition will be	_		<ul> <li>Along the CIA at Mabalacat</li> </ul>
A-     D     additional land acquisition.     A-     D     Mindanao Avenue. Large scale     A-     D       Involuntary resettlement is unavoidable.     Involuntary resettlement is unavoidable.     A-     D     Mindanao Avenue. Large scale     A-     D       No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     - No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLE				\$	PNR line and Burol I.C. requires						· Cities of San Fernando and
Involuntary unavoidable.     is extetlement     is     displacement may be anticipated along NLEX.       •No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     •No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     •No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.       •No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     •No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     •No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.       •No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     •Relocation of informal settler family and Malolos.     •No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.       •Powerty     C     C     C     C       •Relocation of informal settler family and powerty     Enconstruction]     Same as Option A     C       C     C     C     C     C       •No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     Same as Option A     D       D     D     There-construction]     D     D       f     D     D     There are no indigenous or ethnic     D       moust     and     D     D     Same as Option A     C       f     C     C     C     C       f     D     D     D     D     D       f     D     D     D     D     D       f     Here are no indingenous or ethnic <td></td> <td></td> <td>-<b>A</b>-</td> <td><u>n</u></td> <td>land acquisitic</td> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>D</td> <td>Angels</td>			- <b>A</b> -	<u>n</u>	land acquisitic		6			D	Angels
Intravolution.       •No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.         •No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.       •No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.         •No large scale resettlement may be framilies has been completed between Caloocan and Malolos.       •No large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.         •Poverty       C       C       Same as Option A       C         C       C       Some of informal settlers might be considered as being in the poverty considered as being in the poverty       C       C       C         D       D       D       Three-construction]       Same as Option A       C       C       C         stand       D       D       Powerty       C					resettlement			displacement may not be avoided.			Calumpit
•Yo large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.     •Yo large scale resettlement may be anticipated along NLEX.       •Poverty     -Relocation of informal settlet families has been completed between Caloocean and Malolos.     anticipated along NLEX.       •Poverty     C     C     C       •C     Same as Option A     C     C       •C     Same as Option A     C     C       •Doverty     C     C     C     C       •Doverty     D     D     D     D       •Doverty     D     D     Same as Option A     C       •Doverty     D     D     D     D       •Doverty     C     C     C					unavoidable.						(-)Involuntary resettlement is
poverty     anticipated along NLEX.       relocation of informal settler     Relocation of informal settler       relocation of informal settler     Relocation of informal settler       poverty     Caloocan and Malolos.       poverty     Caloocan and Malolos.       considered as being in the poverty     C       c     Same as Option A       c     C       considered as being in the poverty     C       pcople     D       prophe     C       considered as being in the poverty     C       c     Same as Option A       pcople     D       people     D       pool     D       pool     D       people     D       pool     E       c     C       c     Same as Option A       pool     D       pool     D       people     D       pool     D       pool, etc.     B±       B±     B±       mught cause income loss and might cause income loss and to Commuter trains may case traffic					•No large scale resettlement may be			•No large scale resettlement may be		-	unavoidable due to additional
Poverty       -Relocation of informal settler         poverty       Caloocan and Malolos.         Colloccan and Malolos.       Caloocan and Malolos.         Collocan and Malolos.       Caloocan and Malolos.         Collocan and Malolos.       Caloocan and Malolos.         Collocan and Malolos.       Caloocan and Malolos.         Construction]       Same as Option A         C       C       Some of informal settlers might be         C       C       Some of informal settlers might be       C         D       D       Same as Option A       C         D       D       There are no indigenous or ethnic       D         people       D       D       Same as Option A       D         people       D       D       Same as Option A       D       D         moust and       D       D       Same as Option A       D       D         word, etc       B±       B±       B±       B±       B±       B±       B±         Might cause income loss and       b±       B±       B±       B±       B±       B±         Monod, etc       B±					anticipated along NLEX.			STATUS STOR Sound sources			narrow ROW sections ep
poverty     families has been completed between     same as Option A       Caloocean and Malolos.     Caloocean and Malolos.       Caloocean and Malolos.     Caloocean and Malolos.       C     C     Some of informal settlers might be considered as being in the poverty group.       nous     D     D       people     D     D       recomomy     There are no indigenous or ethnic     D       people     D     D       recomomy     (+)Employment of skilled and unskilled labor will be expected.     D       small businesses to move out and bet case income loss and unsployment.     B±       B±     B±     B±					mal						river banks near San Fernando
poverty     C <t< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>families has been completed between</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>and Calumpit.</td></t<>		-			families has been completed between						and Calumpit.
$ \begin{array}{c cccc} C & C & Some of informal settlers might be \\ \hline considered as being in the poverty \\ \hline group. \\ \hline nous and \\ \hline D & D \\ \hline people \\ \hline considered as being in the poverty \\ \hline group. \\ \hline considered as being in the poverty \\ \hline group. \\ \hline considered as being in the poverty \\ \hline people \\ \hline considered as being in the poverty \\ \hline people \\ \hline construction] \\ \hline construction $					[Pre-construction]			Same as Option A			Same as Option A
0       considered as being in the poverty       0	<b>Ь</b> 0	roup	C	<u> </u>	Some of informal settlers might be	c	ç		ζ	c	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			)	)	considered as being in the poverty	)	)		)	>	
people     D     D     D     D     D     D       connary     construction]     fConstruction]     fConstruction]     D     D     D       as     (+)Employment of skilled and unskilled labor will be expected.     (+)Employment of skilled and unskilled labor will force some instant and odd etc.     B±     B±     B±     B±       B±     B±     B±     B±     B±     B±       (+) Commut rains     force some income loss and unskilled labor will force some income loss and unskilled businesses to move out and information will force some income loss and unskilled businesses to move out and information will force some income loss and unskilled businesses to move out and information will force some income loss and unskilled businesses to move out and information will force some income loss and unskilled businesses to move out and information will be businesses to move out and information willet the businesses to move out and information willet the bu			,		There are no indivenous or ethnic			Same as Ontion A			Come as Ontion A
economy     [Construction]       as     (+)Employment of skilled and unskilled labor will be expected.     Same as Option A       yment and ood, etc.     (+)Employment of skilled and unskilled labor will be expected.     B±       B±     B±     B±       might cause income loss and unemployment.     B±       (+) Commuter trains may ease traffic     B±	อ	le	a	<u>a</u>	people in or around the project site.	Δ	Q		A	A	
as (+)Employment of skilled and ownent and unskilled labor will be expected. hood, etc. (-) Land acquisition will force some small businesses to move out and B± B± might cause income loss and unemployment. [Operation] (+) Commuter trains may case traffic	<b>F</b>				[Construction]			Same as Option A			Same as Option A
B±     B±     B±     B±       B±     B±     B±       B±     might cause income out and might cause income loss and memployment.     B±       [Operation]     [(+) Commuter trains may ease traffic	S	uch as			of skilled						•
B±     B±     B±       B±     B±       B±     might cause income loss and unemployment.       [Operation]       [(+) Commuter trains may ease traffic	ຍ:	mployment and			unskilled labor will be expected.						
B <sup>±</sup> small businesses to move out and B <sup>±</sup> B <sup>±</sup> might cause income loss and unemployment. [Operation] [Operation] [(+) Commuter trains may ease traffic	=	ivelihood, etc.		•	(-) Land acquisition will force some				• •	-	ì
cause income loss and oyment. ation] muuter trains may ease traffic			B±	B±	ousinesses to move out	₩ E	B±			B±	
[Operation] [(+) Commuter trains may ease traffic					Cause Income 1055						
(1998) and the state of the second state trains may ease traffic					[Operation]						•
					iter trains may e						

Therms         Rating Constantion phase         Phase Phase         Rating Phase           Items         Constantion phase         Phase         Constantion phase         Phase           Items         Constantion phase         Phase         Constantion phase         Phase           Items         Constantion phase         Phase         Constantion phase         Phase           Items         Deciding tract         Constantion phase         Phase         Constantion phase         Phase           Items         Deciding tract         D         Phase         Constantion phase         Phase         Phase           Indication         Deciding tract         D         Phase         Phase         Phase         Phase           Indication         Deciding tract         D         Phase         Phase         Phase         Phase           Social institutions         D         D         Phase         Phase         Phase         Phase           Social institutions         B-         B-         Phase         Phase         Phase           Social institutions         Docal resources         D         D         Phase         Phase           Social institutions         Existing social         D         D         Phase<		
Terms         Constantion Phasee         Direct Description         Constantion (operation)         Direct Description         Constantion (operation)           Land         use and utilization         D         B±         ceronomic activities along the route.         D           Land         use and utilization         C)         B±         ceronomic activities along the route.         D           Land         use and utilization         C)         D         B±         common activities along the route.         D           Land         use and utilization         C)         D         B±         common activities along the route.         D           No         D         D         B±         development in the surrounding area.         D         B±           Social institutions         C)         D         D         development in the surrounding area.         D         B±           Social institutions         C)         D         D         D         D         D           Social institutions         C         D         D         D         D         D           Social institutions         C         D         D         D         D         D           Infrastructure and loraticons acorial         D         D	Kaung	
Image: Construction of the relocation site in the indication of time.     C) Resettlement and livelihood       Land use and utilization of present indigit take a longer period of time.     D) Bat utilization of present indigit take a longer period of time.       Land use and local resources     D     Bat undigit take a longer period of time.       Notal resources     D     Bat undigit take a longer period of time.       Notal resources     D     Bat undigit take a longer period of time.       Social institutions     (-) Uncontrolled land use might result     B       Social institutions     (-) Uncontrolled land use might result     B       Social institutions     (-) Uncontrolled land use might result     B       Infastructure and location     (-) Loss of residents by a large scale relocation     B       Institutions     (-) Loss of residents by a large scale relocation     B       Institutions     (-) Loss of residents by a large scale relocation     B       Institutions     (-) Loss of residents by a large scale relocation     B       Institutions     (-) Los of residents and operation of result     B       Institutions     (-) Los of residents and operation of result     B       Institutions     (-) De to an increase in air pollution, and scients     B       Infastructures     (-) Due to an increase in air pollution, and scients     B       Infastructures     (-) Due to an		Construction Uperation Brief Description
Land use and utilization         might take a longer period of time.           Land use and utilization         D         B±           Uccal resources         D         B±           Iocal resources         D         B±           avelopment in the surrouding area.         (-) Uncontrolled land use might result development in the surrouding area.           Social institutions         (-) Uncontrolled land use might result infrastructure and local decision.         D           B-         (-) Loss of residents by a large scale infrastructure and local decision.         D           B-         (-) Loss of residents by a large scale limit astructure and local decision.         B-           B-         (-) Loss of residents and new settlers institutions         B-           B-         (-) Loss of residents and new settlers might state longer in newly resettled barangeys.         B-           B-         B+         (-) Conflict resolution between barangeys and aperation of barangeys in pollution, barangeys and aperation of barants due to use and institutions         B-           B-         B+         (-) Construction]         B-           B-         (-) Conflict resolution mad accidents due barangeys         B-           B-         (-) Conflict resolution mad accidents due barangeys         B-           B-         B+         B-         B-		
Land use and utilization of local resources     D     B± development is anticipated due to new development is anticipated due to new development in the surrounding area.       Social institutions     D     B± development in the surrounding area.       Social institutions     C) Uncontrolled land use might result in a loss of productive land.     D       Social institutions     B- development in the surrounding area.     D       Social institutions     C) Loss of residents by a large scale infrastructure and naking     C) Loss of residents by a large scale relocation might affect local       Institutions     B- barangys     C) Conflict resolution between barangys     B- barangys       Existing social institutions     B- barangys     B- barangys       Existing social institutions     Conflict resolution between barangys     B- barangys       Existing social infrastructures     Conflict resolution between barangys     B- barangys       Existing social infrastructures     B- barangys     D       Misdistribution     D     C       Misdistribution     D     D       Misdistribution		
Initization     Of     Effective utilization     D     B±       local resources     D     B±     development in the surrounding area.     D     B±       such as social institutions     Social institutions     (-) Uncontrolled land use might result in a loss of productive land.     D     B±       such as social institutions     B-     berangays.     (-) Uncontrolled land use might result infrastructure and infrastructure and infrastructure and contain     B-     B=       naking     B-     B-     berangays.     (-) Conflict resolution between infrastructures and services     B-       institutions     B-     B-     berangays.     (-) Conflict resolution between institutions and services     B-       institutions     B-     B-     berangays.     (-) One to an increase in air pollution, noise and vibration and accidents due to near to traffic congestion, and operation of berangays.     B+       might gat negative impacts.     (-) Due to an increase in air pollution, noise and vibration and accidents due to near to traffic congestion, and operation of due to the expected.     D       Misidistribution     D     D     D       of benefits and     D     D     demages       dof benefits and     D     D     D       dof benefits and     D     D     demages will not be expected.     D       dof benefits and     D <td>s Option A</td> <td>Same as Uption A</td>	s Option A	Same as Uption A
D     B±     duraged attent us attractured up to uew D     D     B±       Social institutions     D     D     B±       Social institutions     (-) Uncontrolled land use might result     D     B±       Social institutions     (-) Uncontrolled land use might result     D     B±       infrastructure and local decision-     B-     B-     Controlled land use might result     B-       infrastructure and local decision-     B-     B-     Controlled land use might result     B-       infrastructure and local decision-     B-     B-     Controlled land use might result     B-       infrastructures     B-     Construction     mework and use settlers     B-       infrastructures     (-) Due to an increase in air pollution, and services     Differences     B+       infrastructures     (-) Due to an increase in air pollution, and services     Differences     Differences       Misdistribution     D     D     Differences     Differences     D       Misdistribution     D     D     D     D     D       of benefits and D     D		
Social institutions     (-) Uncontrolled land use might result       such as social     Social institutions       such as social     (-) Loss of residents by a large scale       ina loss of productive land     (-) Loss of residents by a large scale       inastructure and     (-) Loss of residents by a large scale       loral institutions     B-       making     (-) Conflict resolution between       naking     (-) Conflict resolution between       naking     (-) Conflict resolution between       making     (-) Conflict resolution between       institutions     B-       barangys,     (-) Conflict resolution between       institutions     B-       barangys,     (-) Conflict resolution between       making     (-) Conflict resolution between       institutions     B-       barangys,     (-) Description and scription,       infrastructures     (-) Due to an increase in air pollution,       and services     (-) Due to an increase in air pollution,       and services     (-) Due to an increase in air pollution,       and services     (-) Due to an increase in air pollution,       and services     (-) Due to an increase in air pollution,       and services     (-) Due to an increase in air pollution,       barangys,     (-) Due to an increase in air pollution,       barang	Ω	Bt
Social institutions     In acress of productive dature.       Social institutions     such as social       infrastructure and local decision- making     [.] Loperation]       Institutions     B-       institutions     [.] Comflict resolution between existing residents and new settlers might affect local barangays.       Existing social     [.] Conflict resolution between existing residents and new settlers might affect ongestion and operation of barangays.       Existing social     [.] Construction]       infrastructures     [.] Due to an increase in air pollution, noise and vibration and occidents due to traffic congestion and operation of heavy duty vehicles during might get negative inpacts.       Misidistribution     D       Misidistribution     D       Misidistribution     C       C     C       Misidistribution     D       Misidistribution     D       Misidistribution     C       C     C       C     C       C     C       C     C       C     C       C     D       Misidistribution     Stochastion and contention		
such as social     (.)Loss of residents by a large scale       infrastructure and     infrastructure and       local decision-     B-       making     B-       institutions     (.)Loss of residents by a large scale       institutions     B-       institutions     B-       institutions     (.)Conflict resolution between       ecisting social     (.)Conflict resolution between       Existing social     (.)Construction]       infrastructures     barangays.       and services     (.)Due to an increase in air pollution,       and services     (.)Due to an increase in air pollution,       and services     (.)Due to an increase of a during B-       B-     B+       barangays.     (.)Due to an increase of a during B-       B-     B+       barangerion, neighboring residents and       Misolistribution     D       Misolistribution     D <td>Same as Option A</td> <td>Same as Option A</td>	Same as Option A	Same as Option A
infrastructure and local accision- makingB- barangays.relocation institutionsB- barangays.local making institutionsB-B-barangays.institutions institutionsB-B-barangays.community institutions(-)Conflict resolution between existing residents and new settlers might take longer in newly resettled barangays.B-Existing socialConstruction](-)Conflict resolution between existing residents and new settlers might take longer in newly resettled barangays.B-Existing socialConstruction](-)Due to an increase in air pollution, noise and vibration and accidents due to traffic congestion, and operation of heavy duty veticles during might get negative impacts.B-MisisistributionDDDof damageDDDuterestsNisidistribution of damage tuterestsDDDifferences tuterestsDDDDifferences tuterestsCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCDifferences tuterestsDifferences causedDDDifferences tuterestsDifferences causedDDDifferences tuterestsDifferences causedDDDifferences tuterestDDDDifferences tuterestDDDDifferences tuterestDDDDifferences <b< td=""><td>• .</td><td></td></b<>	• .	
localdecision- makingB-B-barangays. barangays.and institutionsB-B-making institutionsB-B-barangays. barangays.B-B-B-(-)Conflict resolution between existing residents and new settlers might take longer in newly resettled barangays.B-B-B-Existingsocial infrastructures(-)Due to an increase in air pollution, noise and vibration and accidents due to traffic congestion, and operation of heavy duy vub vubuiesB-B-B-B+(-)Due to an increase in air pollution, noise and vibration and accidents due to traffic congestion, and operation of might get negative impacts. Toperation]B-B+MisdistributionDDDDof benefits andDDDDdamageNisdistributionCCCCLocal conflict of interestsDDDinterestsDDDDinterestsCCCCC		
making     B-     B-     barangays.     B-       institutions     B-     B-     B-     B-       (-)Conflict resolution between     B-     B-       (-)Due to an increase in air pollution,     barangays.     B-       (-)Due to an increase in air pollution,     noise and vibration and occidents due     B-       (-)Due to an increase in air pollution,     noise and vibration and occidents due     B-       (-)Due to an increase in air pollution,     noise and vibration and occidents due     B-       (-)Due to an increase in air pollution,     noise and vibration and occidents due     B-       (-)Due to an increase in air pollution,     noise and vibration and occidents due     B-       (-)Due to an increase in air pollution,     (-)Due to an increase in air pollution,     B-       (-)Due to an increase in air pollution,     (-)Due to an increase in air pollution,     B-       (-)Due to an increase in air pollution,     (-)Due to an increase in air pollution,     B-       (-)Due to an increase in air pollution,     (-)Due to an increase in air pollution,     B-       (-)Due to an increase in air po		
institutions institutions Existing social Existing social Existing social infrastructures and services and services B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B-	<u>4</u>	B-
Existing social     existing residents and new settlers might take longer in newly resettled barangays.       Existing social     [Construction]       infrastructures     [Construction]       and services     [-] Due to an increase in air pollution, noise and vibration and accidents due to traffic congestion, and operation of heavy duty vehicles during be and services       B-     B+       B-     B+       construction, neighboring residents       B-     Construction, neighboring residents       B-     B+       construction     [Operation]       Misdistribution     [Operation]       of benefits and     D       Misdistribution     [Pre-construction]       Interests     [Pre-construction]       interests     [Pre-construction]       interests     [Pre-construction]       C     C       C     C       C     C       Indefinition     acquisition such as needs for indefinents eligibility requirements		
Existing barangays.might take longer in newly resettled barangays.Existing infrastructuresIConstruction1 infrastructuresinfrastructures and servicesIConstruction1 barangays.B-B-B-B+barangays.B-B+construction, neighboring residents might get negative impacts.Image of benefits and damageDDDDInterestsConstruction1InterestsDInterestsDInterestsDInterestsCInterestsCInterestsCInterestsCInterestsCInterestsCInterestsCInterestsCInterestsCInterestsCInterestInterest<		
Existingbarangays.Existingsocial[Construction]infrastructures[Construction]infrastructures(-) Due to an increase in air pollution,and services(-) Due to an increase in air pollution,B-B+B-B+berefitsB+construction, neighboring residentsmight get negative impacts.(Doperation)(+)Traffic congestion on the roadsMisdistributionof benefits andDdamageLocal conflict of(-) DDInterestsinterestsccc <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
Existing social[Construction]infrastructures(-) Due to an increase in air pollution, noise and vibration and accidents due to traffic congestion, and operation of heavy duty vehicles during neight get negative impacts.B-B+(-) Due to an increase in air pollution, noise and vibration and accidents due to traffic congestion, and operation of heavy duty vehicles during might get negative impacts.B-B+(-) Due to an increase in air pollution, noise and vibration and accidents due to traffic congestion, and operation of heavy duty vehicles during (-) Traffic congestion on the roads will be eased.MisdistributionDDof benefits and damageDLocal conflict of interests[Pre-construction]Local conflict of interestsCCC<		
infrastructures(-) Due to an increase in air pollution, noise and vibration and accidents due to traffic congestion, and operation of heavy duty vehicles during B- B+B+B-B+construction, neighboring residents might get negative impacts. [Operation]B-MisdistributionDDdamage amage will not be expected.DDDdamage will not be expected.DDInterestsCCCCCCcompensation and operationCC	Same as Option A	Same as Option A
and services     noise and vibration and accidents due to traffic congestion, and operation of heavy duty vehicles during B-     B-       B-     B+     construction, neighboring residents might get negative impacts. [Operation]     B-       Misdistribution     D     D       Misdistribution     D     D       damage     (+)Traffic congestion on the roads will be eased.     D       Misdistribution     D     D       damage     Misdistribution of benefits and damage     D       Local conflict of     [Pre-construction]     D       Interests     Differences caused by land acquisition such as needs for resettlement, eligibility requirements     C		
B-     B+     to traffic congestion, and operation of heavy duty vehicles during construction, neighboring residents might get negative impacts.     B-       B-     B+     construction, neighboring residents might get negative impacts.     B-       IOperation     IOperation]     (+)Traffic congestion on the roads will be eased.     B-       Misdistribution     D     D     damage     D       Interests     IO     D     damage will not be expected.     D       Interests     C     C     C     C       C     C     C     csequisition such as needs for interests     for and compensation and ivelihood rehabilitation assistance.		
B-     B+     heavy duty vehicles during heres     B-       B-     B+     construction, neighboring residents might get negative impacts.     B-       IOperation     IOperation     IOperation       Misdistribution     (+)Traffic congestion on the roads will be eased.     D       Misdistribution     D     Misdistribution of benefits and damage     D       Interests     IOperation     Misdistribution of benefits and damage     D       Interests     C     C     C       C     C     C     C       Interests     C     C     C       Interests     C     C     C		
Construction, neighboring residents         might get negative impacts.         IOperation]         (+)Traffic congestion on the roads         will be eased.         Misdistribution         of benefits and         D         damage         Iocaal conflict of         Interests         interests         C         <	<u>4</u>	B+
might get negative impacts.       [Operation]       [Operation]       [Operation]       (+)Traffic congestion on the roads will be eased       Misdistribution       of benefits and damage       D       D       damage       Interests       interests       C        C       C<		
Image       Image       Image         Misdistribution       D       D       (+)Traffic congestion on the roads will be eased.         Misdistribution       Misdistribution       of benefits and damage will not be expected.       D       D         Image       Image will not be expected.       D       D       D       D         Image       Image will not be expected.       D       D       D       D         Image       Image will not be expected.       D       D       D       D         Image       Image will not be expected.       D       D       D       D         Image       Image will not be expected.       D       D       D       D         Image       Image will not be expected.       D       D       D       D         Image       Image will not be expected.       D       D       D       D         Image       Image will not be expected.       D       D       D       D         Image       Image will not be expected.       D       D       D       D         Image       Image will not be expected.       D       D       D       D       D         Image       Image will not be expected.       D       D		
(+)Traffic congestion on the roads         Misdistribution       (+)Traffic congestion on the roads         will be eased.       Misdistribution of benefits and         of benefits and       D         damage       [Pre-construction]         Local conflict of       [Pre-construction]         interests       C         C       C         resettlement, eligibility requirements         compensation and         inveltion of benefits and	·······	
Misdistribution     Misdistribution     of benefits and       of benefits and     D     D     damage will not be expected.       damage     D     D     damage will not be expected.     D       Local conflict of     [Pre-construction]     D     D       interests     Differences caused by land     acquisition such as needs for     C       C     C     C     resettlement, eligibility requirements     C       Ivelihood rehabilitation assistance.		
of benefits and D     D     D     damage will not be expected.     D     D       Local conflict of C     [Pre-construction]     D     D       Interests     C     C     C     C     C     C       C     C     C     resettlement, eligibility requirements     C     C       Invertes     and contents of compensation and livelihood rehabilitation assistance.	s Ontion A	Same as Option A
inflict of       [Pre-construction]         Inflict of       [Pre-construction]         Differences       caused       by         acquisition       such       as         c       C       c       c         acquisition       such       as       needs       for         c       c       c       resettlement, eligibility requirements       c       c         ind       contents of compensation       and       inveilthood       rehabilitation       assistance.	D	
Local conflict of     [Pre-construction]       interests     Differences     caused       bifferences     caused     by       c     C     caquisition       c     C     cacquisition       c     cacquisition     such as       needs     for       c     cacquisition       c     cacquisition       interests     c       c     cacquisition       interest     eligibility       resettlement, eligibility     requirements       c     c       invelithood     rehabilitation		
interests Differences caused by land acquisition such as needs for C C C resettlement, eligibility requirements C C and contents of compensation and livelihood rehabilitation assistance.	Same as Option A	Same as Option A
C C C resctlement, eligibility requirements C and contents of compensation and livelihood rehabilitation assistance.		
C resettlement, eligibility requirements C and contents of compensation and livelihood rehabilitation assistance.		
	O	U
livelihood rehabilitation assistance.		
	· · ·	
might lead to local conflicts.		

				Option A (Option D)			Option B			Option C
	•	Rating			Rating			Rating	50	
ů	Items	Construction Phase	Construction Operation Phase Phase	Brief Description	Construction Operation Phase Phase	Operation Phase	Brief Description	Construction	Construction Operation Phase Phase	Brief Description
10	Water Usage or Water Rights and Rights of Common		Δ	Water usage or water rights, rights of common may not be changed since the routes of the alternative options will be planned along the existing PNR route and/or NLEX highway.		Ð	Same as Option A	<u> </u>	Q	Same as Option A
7	Historical /Cultural heritage	Q	٩,	There are no historical or cultural heritage sites along the route.	Q	Q	Same as Option A	<u> </u>	A	[Pre-construction] (-) The old PNR Stations such as San Fernando are recognized as historical heritage sites and are considered for preservation.
13	Landscape	ф	<u>لم</u>		h	Å	Same as Option A	<u></u> ф	Å	Same as Option A
				(-) Aestricit value of local town scape might be affected due to viaducts.						
<b>1</b>	Sunlight easement	Q	ф	[Operation] (-) Viaduct might cause sunlight shadows over nearby residential areas.	Q	ф	Same as Option A	Ω	<u></u> ф	Same as Option A
14	Sanitation	<u>ф</u>	Q	[Construction] (-)Sanitary conditions will become unfavorable if enough portable toilets and litter bins are not provided at the construction site.	Å	Q	Same as Option A	<u>4</u>	Q	Same as Option A
15	Hazards (Risk) Infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS	Å	Q	[Construction] (-)Most construction workers will be hired locally. However, infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS might be spread due to workers from outside and poor sanitary conditions.	Å.	Q	Same as Option A	<u> </u>	Q	Same as Option A

				Option A (Option D)	ption D)			Option B			Option C
		Rating	ng			Rating			Rating		
<u> </u>	No Items	Constructio	Construction Operation Phase Phase	ion Brief Description		Construction Phase	Construction Operation Phase Phase	Brief Description	Constructio Phase	Construction Operation Phase Phase	Brief Description
Ē	16 Topography and Geological			[Construction] (-) Filling of sw	ion] f swampy ground during			Same as Option A			Same as Option A
	features			construction	construction will be needed for						
				access roads	access roads to the construction sites.				:		
		<u>لم</u>	Ω	Temporary	Temporary land alteration may be	ф	D		<u>h</u>	<u>0</u>	
				[Operation]					<u>.</u>		
				Change of ]	Change of landform by soil erosion						
<u> </u>	17 Soil Erosion			Construction	Vi laurustide is itor predicted.			Same as Option A			Same as Option A
•				(-) Construct	(-) Construction work might cause			4			1
				soil erosion	soil erosion at borrow pits and						[Construction]
	-			quarriesv. Bu	quarriesy. Borrow pits and quarriesy						(-) The PNR ROW has been
		<u>4</u>	Δ	are to be che	are to be checked prior to	ቋ	Δ		4	۵	scoured along Cultcut Creek
	•			construction work.	work.						and at the bank of Abacan
	-			Operation							River. Riverbank protection
				There will b	There will be no risk of soil erosion.						work will be needed before
											installing viaducts.
[	18 Groundwater			[ Construct	[Construction] Tunnel zone:			Same as Option A			Same as Option A
				(-)Digging o	(-)Digging of tunnels will be likely to						
				cut off unde	cut off underground water veins and			-			
		<u></u>	<u>н</u>	deteriorate t	deteriorate the groundwater quality.	<u>لم</u>	<u>щ</u>		ф.	<u>н</u>	
		<u>.</u>		[Operation]							
-				(-)Tunnels	(-)Tunnels might affect the underground water flow.						
<u> </u>	19 Hydrological	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	[Pre-construction]	uction]			Same as Option A			Same as Option A
<del></del>	Situation			The alternat	The alternative routes go through the						•
		U U	. U	flood prone	flood prone zone of Pampanga River	ς Ο	U		C	U	
				structures v	structures will increase the risk of		<del>, "</del>				
270 270		<del></del> ,		find the set in the set in the set of the se	التسبيب بالمشمية						

Rating         Rating           Place         Phase         Phase         Phase           Flora, Fauna and         Construction         Biodiversity         No adverse impacts on wildlife in the protected areas due to construction activities will be anticipated.           Biodiversity         B-         D         No adverse impacts on wildlife in anticipated.           Biodiversity         Conservation Areas is located about 5 kilometers away.         Conservation Areas is located about 5 kilometers away.           Biodiversity         D         D         Protected areas is not located about 5 kilometers away.           Meteorology         D         D         Protected areas is nor located in the vicinity of the alteration in swamp areas.           Meteorology         D         D         No endangered species of flora and thus areas.           Global Warming         D         No impacts are expected through the vicinity of the alteration in swamp areas.           Meteorology         D         D         No impacts are expected through the evicinity of the alteration in swamp areas.           Meteorology         D         D         No impacts are expected through the evicinity of the notecter area is nor located in the vicinity of the anter point and the reace of CO3 emission.           Meteorology         D         D         No endangered species of flora and thus reace area conter anter area area observed in the vicinity of t				Option A (Option D)		Option B			Option C
D         Itemas         Construction         Brief Description         Description         Brief Description         Description         Brief Description         Description <thdescription< th="">         Description</thdescription<>		Ratin	50		Rating		Rating		
Flore, Farana and Biodiversity       Construction the construction activities will be constructed activities will be anticipated. Canded shourts foltometers sume, construction activities will be anticipated. Canded shourts foltometers sume, construction activities will be anticipated activities will reproduced and thus restanding the activities vicinity of farma are activities of forta and farma are activities activities of forta and farma are activities activities of the route.       Same as Option A       D       D         Meteorology       D       D       No impacts are expected through the farma are activities or construction farma are activities.       D       D       B-       B-         Meteorology       D       D       No impacts are expected through the farma are observed in the vicinity of farma are observed and the farma are observed in the vicinity of farma are observed in the vicinity of farma are observed are observed in the vicinity of farma are observed are observed are observed are activities are observed are observed are activities are observed are observed are activities are observed are activities are observed are activities are observed are activities are observed are activitities are observed are activities are observed are activities are		Construction	n Operation Phase		Construction Operatio Phase Phase		Construction ( Phase		Brief Description
Biodiversity     To adverse impacts on widtific in protected areas due to construction activities will be construction activities will be conservation ville for eaces rade to the construction activities will be conservation ville be receasing.     B.     D     B.     D       Reader and conservation ville be receased to construction construction and conservation ville be receased.     B.     D     B.     B.     B.       No endagered species of the atoma are about construction     Construction and activity of the alternative routes.     B.     D     B.       Meteorology     D     D     No endagered species of the atoma are observed in the visitily of the alternative routes.     D     B.     B.       Meteorology     D     D     No endagered species of the atoma are option A     D     D     D       Clobal Warming     Construction     B.     B.     B.     B.     B.       Arr Polytics     D     D     Same as Option A     D     D       Arr Polytics     D     D     Same as Option A     D     D       B.     B.     B.     B.     B.     B.     B.       Attribution     Construction     B.     B.     B.     B.       Attribution     Construction	20 Flora, Fauna and			[Construction]		Same as Option A			Same as Option A
B-     D     the propertical mass due to construction activities with anticipated.     Candaha Swamp construction activities with anticipated.     B-     D       B-     D     the construction is swamp construction is swamp attemporty land alteration in swamp attemport land alteration alteration alteration alteration attemport land attemport land alteration attemport land attemport land alteration attemport land alteration alteration attemport land alteration attemport land attemport land alteration attemport la	Biodiversity	•		o adverse impacts on wildlife					
B-     D     construction activities will be control activities will be construction activities will be the construction activities will be the contract on activities and the form of (-)There will be the construction sites in away areas to the the construction sites in away areas to the the construction site in a way areas will be needed, and thus the reacted, and thus the construction site in a many areas by the construction site in a way areas to the construction site in a way areas will be needed, and thus the reacted, and thus the reacted, and thus the reacted area in the vicinity of the latendaria the vicinity of the latendaria the vicinity of the latendaria activities.     B-     D     B-     D       Meteorology     D     D     No impacts are construction activities.     No impacts are construction activities.     No     B-     B-     B-       Global Warming     D     D     No impacts are construction and the vicinity of the latendaria of the and the vicinity of the latendaria.     D     Same as Option A     D     D       Ant Pollution     D     No impacts are construction and the second activities.     B-     B-     B-     B-       B     B     Werestoric activities.     B-     B-     B-     B-     B-       Arr Pollution     Construction machines and voluties and voluties and voluties and voluties and voluties.     B-     B-     B-       B     B     B-     B-     B-     B-     B-     B-       B     Arr Pollution     Constr				protected areas due					
B-     D     anticipation     Conservation Area is located about 5 cilonneters away.     B-     D       Removing and interst away.     Conservation (in swamp tensory) and alteration in swamp areas will be necessary.     B-     D     B-     D       Removing and alteration in swamp tensory and alteration in swamp areas with be necessary.     B-     D     B-     D       Removing and alteration in swamp tensory and alteration in swamp tensoration will be necessary.     B-     D     B-     B-     D       Removing are strating in necessary.     Coperation (in the necessary.     D     D     D     D       Meteorology     D     D     No import area is not located in the vicinity of the attention of frame are observed in the vicinity of frame are option A     D     D     D       Meteorology     D     D     No import area into construction in the nult.     D     Same as Option A     D     D       A     D     D     D     D     D     Same as Option A     D     D       B-     B+     Removes on point area in the vicinity of temporation of construction and the nult.     D	-			construction activities will be					
B-     D     Conservation Area is located about 5     B     D       Remonstrain Area is located about 5     Findeneties away.     B     D       Remonstrain Mile Foreer access roads to the encoded, and thus restoration in swamp areas, restoration will be necessary.     B     D       Remonstrain Mile Foreer access roads to the vicinity of the necessary.     D     D     D       No endangered species of flora and thus restoration.     No endangered species of flora and thus restoration.     B     B       Meteorology     D     D     D     D     Same as Option A     D     D       Clobal Warming     Clobal Warming     Construction is in the vicinity of the area is not located in the vicinity of the net area.     B     B     B       Ant Pollution     D     D     No impacts are expected through the D     D     D     B       Air Pollution     E     B     B     B     B     B       Air Pollution     Air Pollution     E     B     B     B       Air Pollution     F. Operation     B     B     B       Air Pollution     F. Operation     B     B     B				anticipated. Candaba Swamp				-	
B.     D     Infometration sites in swamy the construction sites in swamp areas, temporary law direction in swamp areas will be necessary.     B.     D       B.     D     He construction sites in swamp areas will be necessary.     B.     D       Coperation will be necessary.     Coperation will be necessary.     Coperation will be necessary.       Meteorology     D     D     Same as Option A     D       Meteorology     D     No impact of flora and fauna are observed in the vicinity of the route.     B.     B.       No induction     D     No impact of flora and fauna set observed in the vicinity of the route.     D     D       Clobel Warming     D     D     Same as Option A     D     D       Afterorology     D     D     Same as Option A     D     D       Afterorology     D     D     Same as Option A     D     D       After Pollution     (.)The operation of construction machines and volutions of construction and values might to slight.     B.     B.     B.     B.       Air Pollution     Air Pollution     (.)The operation of construction and values might slight.     B.     B.     B.       Air Pollution     (.)The poleration of construction and values might slight.     B.     B.     B.       Air Pollution     (.)The polerat may construction and values might be slight. <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Conservation Area is located about 5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				Conservation Area is located about 5					
B.     D     the construction sites in swamp areas, termporary land alteration in swamp areas, termporary land alteration in swamp areas, termporary land alteration in swamp areas, restoration will be needed, and thus restoration and Protected area is not located in the violinity of the alternative context.     B.     B.     D       No endagered species of flow and finance are observed in the vicinity of the number of the number of the alternative violinity of the alternative context.     No endagered species of flow and finance are observed in the vicinity of the number of the number of the number of the termporarion of construction the number of the number of the number of the termporarion of construction the activities.     B.     B.     B.     B.     B.       Air Pollution     Air Pollution     Air Dilution     Air Dilution     Air and the number of the ease of traffic congestion and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.     B.     B.     B.       B.     B.     B.     B.     B.     B.     B.       Air Pollution     (COnstruction)     A     D     D       Air Pollution     (COnstruction)     B.     B.       B.     B.     B.     B.       B.     B.     B.     B.       B.     B.     B.     B.       B.				kilometers away.					
B-     D     the construction sites in svamp areas, stremoary later in svamp areas, stremoary and alteration in svamp areas, restoration will be necessary.     B-     D     B-     D       Import and alteration in svamp areas, reservation will be necessary.     Import alternative routes, restoration will be necessary.     B-     D     B-     D       Import alternative routes, reservation will be necessary.     Import alternative routes, restoration will be necessary.     Import alternative routes, restoration will be necessary.     D     D     D     D       Import alternative routes, route, routes, route				(-)There will be fewer access roads to					
B-     D     temporary land alteration in swamp     B-     D     temporary land alteration in swamp     B-     D       Frotected areas will be necessary.     [Operation]     • Protected areas is not located in the vicinity of teared in the vicinity of teared in the vicinity of teared in the vicinity of the necessary.     B-     D       Meteorology     D     D     No impacts are observed in the vicinity of the nous.     B-     D       Meteorology     D     D     No impacts are observed in the vicinity of the nous.     D     D     D       Meteorology     D     D     No impacts are observed in the vicinity of the nous.     D     D     D       Meteorology     D     D     No impacts are observed in the vicinity of the nouse.     D     D     D       Meteorology     D     D     No impacts are observed in the vicinity of the nouse.     D     D     D       Clobal Warning     I     Construction     B     B     B     D       Clobal Warning     I     D     No impacts are observed through the bit of the nouse.     D     D       Clobal Warning     I     D     D     B     B     B       A     D     D     No impacts are observed through the bit of the nouse.     D     D       B     B     H     H		j	1	the construction sites in swamp areas					
Air Pollution     B-		<u>ц</u>	<u>م</u>	temporer land alteration in automa			<u>م</u>	Ω	
Air Pollution     Air Pollution     B-     B-     B-     B-       Air Pollution     Air Pollution     B-     B-     B-     B-       B-     B-     B-     B-     B-     B-       B-     B-     B-     B-     B-     B-       B-     B-     B-     B-     B-     B-       B-     B+     B-     B-     B-     B-       B-     B+     Noisered in the vicinity of the attentive contextuation     D     D       Clobal Warming     D     D     Noisered functional     B-     B-       B-     B+     Noisered functional     B-     B-     B-       B-     B+     Warming might be slight.     D     D     D       Constructional     Constructional     B-     B-     B-       B-     B+     Warming might be slight.     B-     B-       B-     Warming might be slight.     B-     B-     B-       Air Pollution     Constructional     B-     B-     B-       B-     B+     Warming might be slight.     B-     B-       B-     Warming might be slight.     B-     B-     B-       Air Pollution     (-)The project may contribute to the ease of									
Air Pollution     For a state of the alternative routes.     Image of the alternative routes.     Image of the alternative routes.       And the order of area is not located in the vicinity of the alternative routes.     Image of the alternative routes.     Image of the alternative routes.       And the route.     Image of the alternative routes.     Image of the alternative routes.     Image of the alternative routes.       And the route.     Image of the route.     Image of the route.     Image of the route.       Alter order of the route.     Image of the route.     Image of the route.       Alter order of the route.     Image of the route.     Image of the route.       Clobal Warming     Image of the route.     Image of the route.       Clobal Warming     Image of the route.     Image of the route.       Alter order of the route.     Image of the route.     Image of the route.       B -     B +     B -     B +       Alter Pollution     (-)The project may contribute to the consection and detection.     Image of the route.       Alter Pollution     Image of route.     B -       B +     B +     B +       Alter Pollution     (-)The project may contribute to the consection and detection.       B +     B +       B +     B +       B +     B +       B +     B +       B +     B +		-		areas will be needed, and thus					
Air Pollution     Cloperation     Coperation     Coperation       • Protected area is not located in the vicinity of the alternative routes.     • Protected area is not located in the vicinity of the alternative routes.     • No endangered species of the vicinity of farma are observed in the vicinity of the project and vicinity and the import on global Warming might be slight.     D     D     D     D     D       Air Pollution     Air Pollution     B-     B+     B+     B+     B+     B+       Air Pollution     Air Pollution     B-     B+     B+     B+     B+     B+       Air Pollution     Air Pollution     B-     B+     B+     B+     B+       Air Pollutio				restoration will be necessary.					
Protected area is not located in the vicinity of the alternative routes.     Propresent species of flora and faum are observed in the vicinity of the alternative routes.     Propresent species of flora and faum are observed in the vicinity of the alternative routes.       Meteorology     D     D     No impacts are expected through the D     D     D     D       Global Warming     No impacts are expected through the D     D     D     Same as Option A     D     D       Global Warming     Construction     Construction     Same as Option A     D     D     D       Global Warming     Construction     No impacts will emit CO <sub>2</sub> B     B     B     B       Altrout     Construction     No impact and vehicles will emit CO <sub>2</sub> B     B     B     B       Altrout     Construction     B     B     B     B     B     B       Alt Pollution     Control     Same as Option A     D     D     D       Air Pollution     Control     B     B     B     B       Air Pollution     Construction     B     B     B     B       Air Pollution     Construction and the to the ease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.     B     B     B       Air Pollution     Construction     B     B     B     B       A				[Oneration]					
Protected area is not located in the vicinity of the alternative routes.     Protected area is not located in the vicinity of finan and between the alternative routes.     Protected area is not located in the vicinity of finan and finan are observed in the vicinity of finan are observed in the vicinity of finance are acpected through the project activities.     D     D     D       Meteorology     D     D     No impacts are expected through the project activities.     D     D     Same as Option A     D     D       Global Warming     I. Construction     I. Construction     B-     B+     B+     B-     B+       Machine     D     D     D     D     Same as Option A     D     D     D       Air Pollution     C)The project may contribute to the case of CD, emission.     B-     B+     B-     B-     B-       Air Pollution     Construction     B-     B+     B-     B+     B-       Air Pollution     Construction     B-     B-     B-     B-				Trommod of		<b></b>			
Meteorology     D     Vicinity of the alternative routes.       Meteorology     D     No endangered species of hora and famma are observed in the vicinity of the route.     No endangered species of hora and famma are observed in the vicinity of the route.       Meteorology     D     D     No impacts are expected through the the route.     D     D     D       Global Warming     E     No impacts are expected through the the route.     D     D     No impacts are expected through the route.     D     D     D       Global Warming     E     P     No impacts are expected through the route.     D     D     D     D       Global Warming     I     D     No impacts are expected through the slight.     D     D     B       B     B     B     B     B     B     B     B       Air Pollution     Construction     B     B     B     B       Air Pollution     Construction     B     B     B       B     B     B     B     B       Air Pollution     I     Construction machines     B       Air Pollution     I     Construction     B     B       B     B     B     B     B       Air Pollution     I     I       Air Polution     I     D				<ul> <li>Protected area is not located in the</li> </ul>					
Meteorology     D     D     No endangered species of hous and faune are observed in the vicinity of a project activities.     No endangered species of hous and faune are observed in the vicinity of faune are observed in the vicinity of a project activities.     No endangered species of hous and observed in the vicinity of same as Option A     D     D       Global Warming     I     D     D     D     Same as Option A     D     D       Global Warming     I     Onstruction     Same as Option A     D     D     B       B     B+     warming might be slight.     B     B+     B+     B-       B+     warming might be slight.     B-     B+     B+     B-       Air Pollution     Air Pollution     Construction     Same as Option A     B-       B+     B+     B+     B+     B+     B+       B-     B+     B+     B+     B+       Air Pollution     Construction     B-     B+       B+     B+     B+     B+       B+     B+     B+				vicinity of the alternative mutes					
Meteorology     D     No endangered species of flora and fauma are observed in the vicinity of the route.     No endangered species of flora and fauma are observed in the vicinity of the route.     D     D     D       Global Warming     D     D     No impacts are expected through the project activities.     D     D     D     D       Global Warming     Ic Construction     Ic Construction     Same as Option A     D     D     D       Global Warming     Ic Construction     Ic Construction     Same as Option A     D     D     D       Global Warming     Ic Construction     Ic Construction     Same as Option A     D     D     D       Global Warming     Ic Construction     Ic Construction     Same as Option A     D     D     D       Her polition     Ic Construction     Ic Construction     B     B     B     B     B       Air Pollution     Ic Pollution     Ic Construction     A     B     B     B       Pollution     Ic Pollution     Ic Construction     B     B     B     B       B     B     B     B     B     B     B     B       Ic Pollution     Ic Construction     B     B     B     B       Ic Pollution     Ic Construction     B     B									
Meteorology     D     D     D     D     D     D       Meteorology     D     D     D     D     D     D     D       Global Warming     Lonstruction     (.)The operation of construction     B     B     B     B     B       Global Warming     (.)The operation of construction     B     B     B     B     B       Amount     (.)The operation of construction     B     B     B     B       Amount     (.)The potent activities:     B     B     B       Imachines and vehicles will emit CO <sub>2</sub> B     B     B       Imachines and vehicles will emit CO <sub>2</sub> B     B     B       Imachines and vehicles will emit CO <sub>2</sub> B     B     B       Imachines and vehicles will entit CO <sub>2</sub> B     B     B       Imachines and vehicles will entit CO <sub>2</sub> B     B     B       Imachines and vehicles will entit CO <sub>2</sub> B     B     B       Imachines and vehicles will entit to the construction and decrease of traffic congestion and decrease of traffic congestion and decrease of co <sub>2</sub> emission.     B       Imather Plution     A     D     Same as Option A     B       In Pollution     A     B     B     B       In Plution     A     B		••••••		<ul> <li>No endangered species of flora and</li> </ul>		-			
Meteorology         D         D         No impacts are expected through the project activities.         D<				fauna are observed in the vicinity of 1					
Meteorology         D         D         No impacts are expected through the project activities.         D<				the route.					
D     D     D     D     D     D     D       Global Warming     D     D     Tornation and the second anong it is     D     D     D       Global Warming     I     Construction     D     D     D     D     D       Global Warming     I     Construction     D     D     D     D     D       Global Warming     I     Construction     D     D     D     D       Altron     I     (-)The operation of construction machines and vehicles will emit CO2     B+     B+     B+       Naming might be slight.     B+     B+     B+     B+       Importantly but the impact on global     B+     B+     B+       Valuation (-()     (-)The project may contribute to the ease of CO2 emission.     B+     B+       Air Pollution     I     (-)Emission of pollutants due to the ease of CO2 emission.     B+       B-     B+     B+     B+     B+       B-     B+     B+     B+       Air Pollution     I     (-)Emission.     B-       B-     B+     B+     B+       B-     B+     B+     B+       B-     B+     B+       B-     B+     B+       B-     B+ <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>No impacts are expected through the</td> <td></td> <td>Come of Ontion A</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0 0 V</td>				No impacts are expected through the		Come of Ontion A			0 0 V
Global Warming       [Construction]       Same as Option A         (.)The operation of construction       (.)The operation of construction         nachines and vehicles will emit CO <sub>2</sub> []The operation of construction         B-       B+       []The project may contribute to the temporarily but the impact on global         B-       B+       []The project may contribute to the ease of traffic congestion and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.         Pollution Control       Air Pollution       []Emission of pollutants due to the operation of construction machines and vehicles might by and vehicles might slightly         B-       B+       B+       B+         B-       B+       B+       B+         Air Pollution       []The project may contribute to the operation and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.       B-         B-       B+       B+       B+         B-       B+       B+       B+         Air Pollution       [.]Emission of pollutants due to the operation of construction machines       B-         B-       B+       B+       B+         B-       B+       B+       B+         B-       B+       B+       B+         B-       B+       B+       B+         B+       B+       B+       B+		Ω	<u>A</u>	project activities.	-		Q		oame as Option A
B-     B+     (-)The operation of construction machines and vehicles will emit CO <sub>2</sub> temporarily but the impact on global warming might be slight.     B-     B+     B+       B-     B+     warming might be slight.     B-     B+       Imachines and vehicles will emit CO <sub>2</sub> temporarily but the impact on global decrease of traffic congestion and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.     B-     B+       Air Pollution     (-)The project may contribute to the ease of traffic congestion and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.     B-     B+       Air Pollution     I     (-)The project may contribute to the ease of traffic congestion and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.     B-     B+       B-     B+     B+     B+     B+       B-     B+     B+     B+       B-     B+     B+       B-     B+     B+       B-     B+				[Construction]		Same as Ontion A			Came as Ontion A
B-     B+     machines and vehicles will emit CO <sub>2</sub> temporarily but the impact on global     B-     B+     Warning might be slight.       B-     B+     warning might be slight.     B-     B+       Ioperation     Ioperation     B-     B+       Air Pollution     (+)The project may contribute to the case of traffic congestion and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.     B-     B+       Pollution     Air Pollution     (-)Emission of pollutants due to the operation of construction machines     B-       B-     B+     B+     B+       B-     B+     B+       Air Pollution     Ioperation       B-     B+       B-     B+				(-)The counting of conduction					
B-     B+     machines and venicles will emit CO <sub>2</sub> temporarily but the impact on global     B-     B+     B-     B-     B-       B-     B+     warming might be slight.     B-     B+     B-     B-       I     [Operation]     [Operation]     B-     B-     B-       Pollution Control     (+)The project may contribute to the cases of traffic congestion and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.     B-     B-       Air Pollution     [(-)Time project may contribute to the consection and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.     B-     B-       Air Pollution     [(-)Time project may contribute to the option A     [B-     B-       B-     B+     add vehicles might slightly     B-     B-       B-     B+     add vehicles might slightly     B-     B-       (-)The project may contribute to the option A     [Deration]     B-     B-									
B-     B+     temporarily but the impact on global     B-     B+       Naming might be slight.     B-     B+     B-       I     Coperation]     Coperation]     B-       Air Pollution     (+)The project may contribute to the case of traffic congestion and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.     B-       Pollution     Air Pollution     (-)Emission of pollutants due to the operation of construction machines       B-     B+     B+       B-     B+       Coperation of construction machines     B-       B-     B+       Coperation of construction machines       B-     B+       B-     B+       Coperation     B-       B-     B+       Coperation]     (-)Emission of pollutants due to the operation of construction machines       B-     B+       B-     B+       B-     B+       B-     B+       Coperation]     (-)The project may contribute to the				machines and vehicles will emit CO <sub>2</sub>					
B-     B+     warming might be slight.     B-     B+       [Operation]     [Operation]       (+)The project may contribute to the case of traffic congestion and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.     B-     B+       [+)The project may contribute to the case of traffic congestion and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.     B-     B+       B-     B+     Same as Option A     B-       B-     B+     B+     B+       Construction     Indicating the to the operation of construction machines and vehicles might slightly     B-       B-     B+     B+       Image: the ambient air quality.     B-       Image: transpondent of the project may contribute to the operation.     B-				temporarily but the impact on global					
Pollution     [Operation]       Pollution     (+)The project may contribute to the ease of traffic congestion and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.       Pollution     (+)The project may contribute to the ease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.       Pollution     [Operation]       Air Pollution     [Construction]       B-     B+       B-     B+       B-     B+       Coperation     B-       B-     B+       Coperation     B-       B-     B+       B-     B+       Coperation     B-       B-     B+       B-     B+       Coperation     B-       B-     B+		Å	t m	warming might he slight			μ μ	t d	
Pollution Control     Correct may contribute to the ease of traffic congestion and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.       Pollution Control     Filter project may contribute to the ease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.       Pollution     Air Pollution       Air Pollution     [-]Emission of pollutants due to the operation of construction machines       B-     B+       At the project may contribute to the operation of construction machines       B-     B+       At the project may contribute to the operation		1	1				4	 Ā	
Pollution     (+)The project may contribute to the case of traffic congestion and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.       Pollution Control       Air Pollution       B-       B-       B-       B-       B-       B-       Coperation       Coperation       Coperation       Coperation       Coperation       Coperation       (+)The project may contribute to the	<u></u>			L'Operations /				·	
Pollution Control     case of traffic congestion and decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.       Pollution Control     decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.       Air Pollution     [Construction]       B     [-)Emission of pollutants due to the operation of construction machines       B-     B+       deteriorate the ambient air quality.     B-       [Operation]     [Operation]       (+)The project may contribute to the     B-				(+)The project may contribute to the					
Pollution Control     decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.       Pollution     Air Pollution       Air Pollution     [Construction]       B     [-)Emission of pollutants due to the operation of construction machines and vehicles might slightly B- B+ deteriorate the ambient air quality.       B-     B+       B-     B+       (-)The project may contribute to the operation]				of traffic congestion					
Pollution     Control       Air Pollution     [Construction]       B-     [-)Emission of pollutants due to the operation of construction machines are option A       B-     B+       and vehicles might slightly     B-       B-     [Operation]       [Operation]       (+)The project may contribute to the (+)The project may contribute to the	····;			decrease of CO <sub>2</sub> emission.					
Air Pollution     [Construction]       Air Pollution     [Construction]       B-     [-)Emission of pollutants due to the operation of construction machines       B-     B+       and vehicles might slightly     B-       [Operation]     [Operation]       (+)The project may contribute to the (+)The project may contribute to the	Pollution Control								
Air Pollution     [Construction]     Same as Option A       (-)Emission of pollutants due to the operation of construction machines     Same as Option A       B-     B+       and vehicles might slightly     B-       B-     (-)Emission of construction machines       B-     B+       (-)The project may contribute to the									
(-)Emission of pollutants due to the operation of construction machinesB-B+and vehicles might slightly deteriorate the ambient air quality.B-[Operation](+)The project may contribute to the	<u>.</u>			[Construction]		Same as Option A	-		Same as Option A
operation of construction machinesB+and vehicles might slightlyB-deteriorate the ambient air quality.[Operation](+)The project may contribute to the				(-)Emission of pollutants due to the					• .
operation of construction macines       B+       and vehicles might slightly       B-       deteriorate the ambient air quality.       [Operation]       (+)The project may contribute to the				anomtion of concentric machines				<del></del>	
B+     and venucles might sugnity     B-     B+       deteriorate the ambient air quality.     B-     B+       [Operation]     (+)The project may contribute to the		,							
deteriorate the ambient air quality. [Operation] (+)The project may contribute to the		4	+ 4	and vehicles might slightly				- T	
[Operation] (+)The project may contribute to the		<b>)</b>	ì	deteriorate the ambient air quality.				- -	
(+)The project may contribute to the				[Operation]			,		
				(+)The nmient may contribute to the	•.		····		

•

Rating         Rating           Items         Construction         Operation           Water Pollution         B-         B-           B-         B-         B-           Soil         Contamination         B-	Terms         Containing Description         Rearring Prace         Description         Description         Description           Water Pollution         Exercise of phase         Description         Exercise of phase         Description         Description         Description           Water Pollution         I. Construction in the set of the set of an operation         Description         Description         Description           Water Pollution         I. Construction sites         Same as Option A         Same as Option A         Description           B         Description         I. Construction sites         Same as Option A         B         Description           B         Description         I. Construction sites         Same as Option A         B         Description           B         Description         I. Construction sites         Same as Option A         B         Description           B         Description         I. Construction sites         Description         Same as Option A         B           B         Description         I. Construction sites         Description         Description         Description           B         Description         I. Construction sites         Description         Description         Description           B         B         Descriptio	Rating Items Construction Operation Phase Phase B- B- B-	HEBE OF E BES	ating struction Operation lasse Phase	Brief Description		
Interse         Common Operation Phase         Phase Phase         Phase	Items         Commented Operation Phases         Description         Commented operation phases         Phases	tterns Construction Operation Phase Phase B- B- B-	HEBE OFE BEE	asse Phase	Brief Description	Nature	
Water Politrion     decrease of air polluting emissions.     Addition       Water Politrion     (Construction)     Same as Option A       (Shufface water, or and creeks will be likely to be detriorated to supperform ourspreaded solids discharged from construction sites.     (Shufface water, and creeks will be likely to be detriorated to supperform ourspreaded solids discharged from construction sites.       (Shufface water, such as warmps, interease the pH level of a discharged from construction sites.     (Shufface water, such as warmps, and creeks will be likely to be detriorated to construction sites.       (Shufface water, such as the might be be a water water quality.     B.     B.       (Shufface water, from the site might be be a water quality, suspended solids.     B.     B.       (Solid)     (Optiming work for installation of the bottom sediment and cases emitted from the site might be bottom sediment and the bottom matchines.     B.       (Solid)     (Outstanded solids)     (Solid)     B.       (Solid)     (Solid)     (Solid)     B.       (Solid)     (Solid)     (Solid)     (Solid)	Water Pollution     decrease of air polluting emissions.     Same as Option A       Water Pollution     (Surface water, such as swamps, investigation)     Same as Option A       (Surface water, such as swamps, investigation)     (Surface water, such as swamps, investigation)     Same as Option A       (Surface water, such as swamps, investigation)     (Surface water, such as swamps, investigation)     Same as Option A       (Surface water, such are received on construction sites, such are aver, and cause the print, but are aver, and cause the investigation of the long-span bridge piers with B-     B-       (Surface water, from the such and cause the print, such are aver, and cause the investor of the maximum of the long-span bridge piers with support of the maximum and cause there aver, and cause there are aver, and cause there are aver, and cause there aver, and cause there are aver, and cause there are a	<u>д</u>	* 2 4 4 5 7 5 5 <del>5</del> 5			Construction Operat Phase Phas	
Water Politrion     (Construction)     Same as Option A       Mater Politrion     (Surface water, such as swamps, rivers and creads wills elikely to be deteriorated by suspended solids discharged from construction sites.     (Same as Option A       (Alkaline datings from construction sites.     (Alkaline datings from construction sites.     (Alkaline datings from construction sites.       (B) Alkaline from matchines, theory versicles and machines, heavy versicles and wastrewater from the site milling, work for insulation of the long-span bridge prime submet and creak water quality.     B.     B.       (A) Pling work for insulation of the long-span bridge plane from suspended solids.     B.     B.     B.       (D) Prime and creak water quality.     (Alkaline dating from the stations and mattereate from stations and mattereater from stations	Water Politition     (Construction)       Water Politition     (Surface water, such as swamps, invest and creeds wilds deteriorated by suspended solids dischaged from construction sites.     (Same as Option A       (S) Allegate from construction sites.     (Same as Option A)       (S) Allegate from construction sites.     (Same as Option A)       (S) Allegate from construction sites.     (Same as Option A)       (S) Allegate from construction sites.     (Same as Option A)       (S) Allegate from construction mechines, heavy vehicles and machines, heavy vehicles and machines, heavy vehicles and deterioration of water quality.     (Same as Option A)       (S) Allegate from construction mechines, heavy vehicles and cause deterioration of water quality.     (Same as Option A)       (S) Allegate from (Same and creak water quality.     (Same as Option A)       (S) Optiming work for match quality with suspended solids.     (Same as Option A)       (S) Optiming work for match quality with suspended solids.     (Same as Option A)       (S) Optiming work for match quality.     (Same as Option A)       (S) Optiming and manerance facilities in stations and manerance facilities in tard heavy vehicles might suffice water quality.     (Same as Option A)       (S)	<u>м</u> м	225 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25			-	
Ci)Surface water, such as swamps, interna and created by suspended solids discharged from construction sites.     (-)Surface water, such as swamps, discharged from construction sites.       (-) Alkaline daringe from construction sites.     (-) Alkaline daringe from construction sites.       (-) Alkaline daringe from construction sites.     (-) Alkaline daringe from construction sites.       (-) Alkaline daringe from construction sites.     (-) Alkaline daringe from construction and the construction sites.       (-) Alkaline daring from construction pointig will increase the pil level of pointig will increase the pil level of degrade river and creak water quality.       B-     B-       B-     (-) Disclarge of on and gaster of the pointime solities.       B-     (-) Disclarge of on and gaster of the pointime solities.       B-     (-) Disclarge of on any statement from station and maintenance field is in the Depointing differenciate the surface water quality.       B-     D       B-     D </td <td>Contamination     B-     B-       Soli     Contamination     B-       Soli     Soli     Contamination       Soli     Soli     Same as out construction       B-     B-     B-       B-     B-     B-       B-     Difference     B-       B-     Differen</td> <td><u>м</u></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Same as Option A</td> <td></td> <td>Same as Option A</td>	Contamination     B-     B-       Soli     Contamination     B-       Soli     Soli     Contamination       Soli     Soli     Same as out construction       B-     B-     B-       B-     B-     B-       B-     Difference     B-       B-     Differen	<u>м</u>			Same as Option A		Same as Option A
Soli     Soli     (-)     Altariated by suspended solids     -       B-     deteriorated by suspended solids     -     -     -       (-)     Altarine throm construction sites:     (-)     -     -       (-)     Altarine throm construction sites:     (-)     -     -       (-)     Altarine throm construction sites:     (-)     -     -       (-)     Altarine throm construction     -     -     -       (-)     Discharge of throm construction     -     -     -       (-)     Discretion     -     -     -     -       (-)     Di     -     -     -     -	Soil     Contamination     by     Barrents     Barrents </td <td><u>ب</u>ط</td> <td>मित्रवद्ध देह ह</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	<u>ب</u> ط	मित्रवद्ध देह ह				
Sol     Sol     Sol     B.     B.     B.     B.       Description     Discharge of out and grasse mitted point will increase the pH level of surface water.     Discharge of out and grasse emitted from ill-serviced construction machines, heavy vehicles and waterwater from the site might degrevator for installation of the construction of the points will disturb bottom sedimere, heavy vehicles and deterioration of water quality with bottom sedimere and cause deterioration of water quality with bottom sedimere facilities in the Depotinging deteriorate the surface water quality.     B.     B.       Solid Contamination     D     IOperation (-) Untrated water quality is stations and maintenance facilities in the Depotinging deteriorate the surface water quality.     B.     B.       Solid Solid Contamination     D     IOperation (-) Untrated water quality is stations and maintenance facilities in the Depoting deteriorate the surface water quality.     B.     B.	Soll     Soll     Contamination     B	<u>м</u>	मिर्देष देह				
(-) Alkaline drainage from concrete     (-) Alkaline drainage from concrete       points with     points with       surface water.     (-)Discharge of oil and grease emitted       from Il-serviced construction     machines, heavy vehicles and       B-     B-       accent water from the site might     B-       (-)Discharge of oil and grease emitted       (-)Discharge oils.       (-)Dinterated wastewater from       (-)Oil and g	Contamination     B-     B-     B-     B-     B-       Pointing will increase the pH level of surface wattr.     Surface wattr.     Surface wattr.     B-     B-       B-     B-     B-     National grease emitted (-)Discharge of oil and grease emitted from iil-serviced construction materies and degrade river and create, water quality.     B-     B-     B-       B-     B-     Nasterwater from thom iil-serviced construction materies and degrade river and create, water quality.     B-     B-     B-       Contamination     Contamination of surface water quality.     B-     B-     B-     B-       D     Contamination     Contamination of surface water quality.     B-     D     B-       D     Contamination     B-     D     Same as Option A     B-       B-     D     II-serviced construction     B-     D	<u>لم</u>					
Soli     Soli     Soli     Same area     B-     D	B-     B-     B-     B-     B-     B-       Contamination     B-     B-     B-     B-       B-     Dographic might     B-     B-     B-       Dographic matching     Contaminetion of the bottom sediment and cause deteriorate the bottom sediment from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water from stations of water quality.     B-     D       B-     D     D     Contamination     B-     D       B-     D     B-     D     B-     D       Soli     Contaminate soli at the construction     B-     D       Soli     D     D     D     D     D       D     D     D <td><u>k</u></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	<u>k</u>					
B-     D           Soli         (.) Untreated vastewater from         (.) Untreated vastewater from         Same as Option A         B-         D         D         D         D         D         D         D         D         D         D         D         D         D         D         D         D         D	B-     D<	Å					
B-     D <t< td=""><td>B-     B-     &lt;</td><td><u>k</u></td><td>ill-serviced construction ill-serviced construction ines, heavy vehicles and water from the site might</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	B-     <	<u>k</u>	ill-serviced construction ill-serviced construction ines, heavy vehicles and water from the site might				
B-     D <td< td=""><td>B-     B-     from ill-serviced construction machines, heavy vehicles and wastewater from the site might between event and creek water quality.     B-     B-     B-     B-       B-     B-     degrate river and wastewater from the site might bottom sediment and creek will disturb bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     B-     B-     B-       Dome-span bridge piers will disturb bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     B-     B-     B-       Dome-span bridge piers will disturb bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     B-     B-     B-       Dome-span bridge piers will disturb bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     B-     B-     B-       Soli     (.) Untreated wastewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.     B-     D     B-       Soli     (.) Oil and grease emitted from site.     B-     D     B-     D</td><td><u>k</u></td><td>ill-serviced construction ines, heavy vehicles and water from the site might</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	B-     B-     from ill-serviced construction machines, heavy vehicles and wastewater from the site might between event and creek water quality.     B-     B-     B-     B-       B-     B-     degrate river and wastewater from the site might bottom sediment and creek will disturb bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     B-     B-     B-       Dome-span bridge piers will disturb bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     B-     B-     B-       Dome-span bridge piers will disturb bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     B-     B-     B-       Dome-span bridge piers will disturb bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     B-     B-     B-       Soli     (.) Untreated wastewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.     B-     D     B-       Soli     (.) Oil and grease emitted from site.     B-     D     B-     D	<u>k</u>	ill-serviced construction ines, heavy vehicles and water from the site might				
B-     B-     B-     machines, heary vehicles and wastewater from the site might observater from the site might (-)Piling work for installation of the loog-spane bridge press water quality, with suspended solids.     B-     B-     B-       B-     B-     B-     B-     B-     B-       Contamined, indication of the loog-spane bridge press with suspended solids.     B-     B-     B-       Solin     Contamination     (-) Untreated water quality, with stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the sufface water quality.     B-     D       Solin     Iconstruction     B-     D     Same as option A     B-       B-     D     Ill-serviced construction machines contamination     B-     D	B-     D-     <	<u>м</u>	ines, heavy vehicles and water from the site might		-	•••	
B-     B-     wastwater from the site might degrade river and creek water quality.     B-     D <td< td=""><td>B-     B-     Wastewater from the site might degrade river and creek water quality.     B-     B-       (-)Piling work for installation of the horge piers will disturb bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     B-     B-       (-)Diling work for installation of the horge piers will disturb bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     B-     B-       (-)Untreated watewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Dopt might deteriorate the surface water quality.     B-     D       Soil     (-) Untreated watewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Dopt might deteriorate the surface water quality.     B-     B-       Soil     (-) Oil and grease emitted from station     B-     D     B-       B-     D     (-) Oil and grease emitted from station     B-     D       B-     D     (-) Oil and grease emitted from state.     B-     D       Soil     (-) Oil and grease emitted from state.     B-     D</td><td><u>м</u></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	B-     B-     Wastewater from the site might degrade river and creek water quality.     B-     B-       (-)Piling work for installation of the horge piers will disturb bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     B-     B-       (-)Diling work for installation of the horge piers will disturb bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     B-     B-       (-)Untreated watewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Dopt might deteriorate the surface water quality.     B-     D       Soil     (-) Untreated watewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Dopt might deteriorate the surface water quality.     B-     B-       Soil     (-) Oil and grease emitted from station     B-     D     B-       B-     D     (-) Oil and grease emitted from station     B-     D       B-     D     (-) Oil and grease emitted from state.     B-     D       Soil     (-) Oil and grease emitted from state.     B-     D	<u>м</u>					
B-     B-     B-     B-     B-     B-     B-       B-     B-     B-     B-     B-     B-     B-       Image: Span bridge piers will disturb bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     B-     B-     B-       Image: Solid     [Operation]     Image: Solid     [Operation]     B-     B-       Image: Solid     [Operation]     Image: Solid     [Operation]     B-     B-       Image: Solid     [Operation]     [Operation]     [Operation]     B-     B-       Image: Solid     [Operation]     [Operation]     [Operation]     B-     B-       Image: Solid     [Operation]     [Operation]     [Operation]     [Operation]     B-       Image: Solid     [Operation]     [Operation]     [Operation]     [Operation]       Image: Solid     [Operation]     [Operation]     [Operation]     [Operation]       Solid	B-     B-     B-     B-     B-     B-       B-     degrader runut ure site ungit, legrader run statilation of the long-span bridge piers will disturb bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with supended solids.     B-     B-     B-       Inderesting work for installation bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with supended solids.     Inderesting with supended solids.     B-     B-       Inderesting work form stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.     Inderesting and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.     B-     B-       Soil     Inderesting and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.     B-     D       B-     D     Ill-serviced ill-serviced construction site.     B-     D	<u>щ</u>					
regrade river and creek water quarty.     regrade river and creek water quarty.       (-)Piling work for installation of the long-span bridge piers with bottom scalineant and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     (-)Dimensional distribution of the long scale and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.       (-)Dimensional deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     (-)Untreated watewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.     B-     B-<	Soli     Contamination     Contamination     Contamination       Soli     Contamination     Same as Option A       B-     D     Contaminate soil at the construction						
Notice     Solid     Contamination     Option     Solid       Image: span bridge piers will disturb bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     Image: span bridge piers will disturb bottom addites     Image: span bridge piers       Image: span bridge piers will disturb bottom sediment and cause deterioration of water quality with suspended solids.     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers       Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers       Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers       Image: solid     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers       Solid     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers       Solid     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers       Solid     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers       B-     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers       B-     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers       B-     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bridge piers       B-     Image: span bridge piers     Image: span bri	Contamination     Contamination     Contamination     Contamination       Image press will disturb bottom sediment audity with suspended solids.     Image press will disturb bottom sediment audity with suspended solids.     Image press will disturb bottom     Image press will disturb bottom       Image press will disturb bottom     Image press will disturb bottom     Image press will disturb bottom     Image press will bottom       Image press will bottom     Image press will bottom     Image press will bottom     Image press will bottom       Image press will bottom     Image press will bottom     Image press will bottom     Image press will bottom       Image protection     Image protection     Image protection     Image protection       Image protection     Image protection     Image protection     Image protection       Image protection     Image protection     Image protection     Image protection       Image protect     Image protection     Image protection     Image protection       Image protection     Image protection	2255 	regrade river and creek water quanty.				
Iong-span     Iong-span     Iong-span     Iong-span     Iong-span       Iong-span     bottom     sediment     and     cause       deterioration of water quality with     deterioration of water quality with     Iong-span       Spended solids.     [Operation]     (-) Untreated watewater from       suspended solids.     [Operation]     (-) Untreated watewater from       stations and maintenance facilities in     (-) Untreated watewater from       stations and maintenance facilities in     (-) Untreated watewater from       stations and maintenance facilities in     (-) Untreated watewater from       stations and maintenance facilities in     (-) Untreated watewater from       Soil     (-) Untreated watewater from       Soil     (-) Untreated watewater from       Soil     (-) Untreated watewater from       surface water quality.     Same as Option A       B-     D       and     heavy       vehicles     B-       and     heavy       site     D	Soil     Contamination       B-     D       State     Soliton A       Soliton A     B-	2 <u>5</u> 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	-				
bottom     sedment     and     cause       bottom     deterioration     of water quality with suspended solids.     IOperation       IOperation     IOperation     IOperation       IOperation     (-) Untreated wastewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.     Soil       Soil     IOperation     (-) Oil and grease emitted from and heavy vehicles might contamination     B-       B-     D     [I]-serviced construction     B-       B-     D     [I]-serviced construction       site     Site     D	bottom     sedment     and     cause       bottom     deterioration     of water quality with suspended solids.     concaration       Coperation     Coperation     (-) Untreated watewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.        Soil     (-) Untreated watewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.        Soil     (-) Oil and grease emitted from contamination     B-       D     [1]-serviced construction     B-       D     [1]-serviced construction     B-       D     [1]-serviced construction     B-       D     and heavy vehicles might site.     B-	2 9 2 1 2 4 2					
Soil     (-) Outreated water quality with suspended solids.       [Operation]     [Operation]       [Operation]     (-) Untreated watewater from suspended watewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.       Soil     (-) Untreated watewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.       Soil     (-) Untreated watewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.       Soil     (-) Oil and grease emitted from from from from machines being the construction machines being contaminate soil at the construction site.	Action and maintenance facilities in suspended solids.     I (Operation)       I (Operation)     I (Operation)       (-) Untreated wastewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.       Soil     (-) Untreated wastewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.       Soil     (-) Untreated wastewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.       B-     D       II-serviced construction     B-       D     iii-serviced construction machines       B-     D       and     heavy vehicles might construction       site.     D	9 8 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	bottom sediment and cause				
Soil     [Operation]       Contamination     (-) Untreated wastewater from tations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.       Soil     (-) Untreated wastewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.       Soil     (-) Oil and grease emitted from ill-serviced construction machines and heavy vehicles might contaminate soil at the construction site.	SoliContaminationSame as Option ASoliContaminationB-DB-Dand heavy vehicles mightB-Dand heavy vehicles mightsite.	8 _ 7 2 2 2					
[Operation]       [Operation]         (-) Untreated wastewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.       (-) Untreated wastewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.         Soil       (-) Oil and grease emitted from ill-serviced construction machines contaminate soil at the construction       B-       D         B-       D       and heavy vehicles might contaminate soil at the construction       B-       D	[Operation][Operation](-) Untreated wastewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.Soil Contamination(-) Untreated wastewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.Soil Contamination[-] Oil and grease emitted from ill-serviced construction machines and heavy vehicles might contaminate soil at the constructionB-Dindheavy vehicles might site.		suspended solids.				
(-) Untreated wastewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.     (-) Untreated wastewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.       Soil     Iconstruction]       Contamination     (-) Oil and grease emitted from ill-serviced construction machines and heavy vehicles might contaminate soil at the construction	(-) Untreated wastewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.(-) Untreated wastewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.(-) Untreated wastewater from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the surface water quality.(-) Untreated wastewater from surface water quality.Soil Contamination[-] Onit and grease emitted from ill-serviced construction machines and heavy vehicles might contaminate soil at the constructionB-DB-D[1]-serviced construction machines site.B-D		[Operation]				
Soil     Contamination     Same as Option A       B-     D     If-construction     Same as Option A       B-     D     iiil-serviced construction machines     B-     D       and heavy vehicles might construction     B-     D     B-     D       suffice     Same as Option A     B-     D     B-     D	SoilImage: ContaminationSoilSoilSoilSoilImage: ContaminationImage: ContaminationImage: ContaminationImage: ContaminationB-DImage: ContaminationImage: ContaminationImage: ContaminationImage: ContaminationContaminationImage: Contamination <td< td=""><td></td><td>(_) Untreated westewater from</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>		(_) Untreated westewater from				
Soil     Contamination     Same as Option A       B-     D     IConstruction       B-     D     ill-serviced construction machines       B-     D     and heavy vehicles might construction       B-     D     and heavy vehicles might construction       B-     D     and heavy vehicles might construction	Soil     Image: Contamination     Image	i to o	(-) University wasterward would stotions and maintanence facilities in				
Soil     Intervention       Soil     Contamination       B-     D       Ill-serviced construction     B-       D     and heavy vehicles might construction       B-     D       and heavy vehicles might construction       Site.	Soil     Inc. Depontingin deteriorate de surface water quality.     Soil       Soil     [Construction]       Contamination     [-] Oil and grease emitted from [ill-serviced construction machines]       B-     D       ill-serviced construction machines       B-     D       and heavy vehicles might contaminate soil at the construction       site.	3 6					
amination     IConstruction]     Same as Option A       B-     D     [1]-serviced construction machines       B-     D     iii-serviced construction machines       B-     D     and heavy vehicles might construction       and     heavy vehicles might site.	Soil     Soil     Same as Option A       Soil     [Construction]       Contamination     [-] Oil and grease emitted from       B-     D       Ill-serviced construction machines       B-     D       and heavy vehicles might       contaminate soil at the construction	55					
Soil     [Construction]       Contamination     [-) Oil and grease emitted from       B-     D       Ill-serviced construction machines       B-     D       and heavy vehicles might contaminate soil at the construction         B-	Soil[Construction][Construction]Contamination(-) Oil and grease emitted from [ill-serviced construction machines]B-DB-Dill-serviced construction machines and heavy vehicles might contaminate soil at the constructionB-DB-Dand heavy vehicles might site.B-D		surface water quality.				
Soil     [Construction]     Same as Option A       Contamination     (-) Oil and grease emitted from     same as Option A       B-     D     ill-serviced construction machines     B-     D       and     heavy     vehicles     might     B     D       site.     D     and     heavy     vehicles     might	SoilIConstructionContamination(-) Oil and grease emitted fromB-DB-Dill-serviced construction machinesB-Dand heavy vehicles mightcontaminate soil at the constructionsite.			-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Come of Ontion A
B- D ill-serviced construction machines B- D and beavy vehicles might contaminate soil at the construction site.	B-     D     III-serviced construction machines     B-     D       and     heavy     vehicles     might     B-       contaminate soil at the construction     site.     B-				Same as Upnon A		
D ill-serviced construction machines B- D and heavy vehicles might contaminate soil at the construction site.	D ill-serviced construction machines B- D and heavy vehicles might contaminate soil at the construction site.		grease emitted			_	
and heavy vehicles might contaminate soil at the construction site.	and heavy vehicles might contaminate soil at the construction site.	ſ	construction machines			• •	
contaminate soil at the construction site.	contaminate soil at the construction site.	}.	heavy vehicles might				
site	site	3	contaminate soil at the construction				
			site				

.

				<u></u>	<u>.</u>					<u> </u>	1 1 1 1 
Option C		Brief Description	Same as Option A			Same as Option A			Same as Option A	Same as Option A	
		Construction Operation Phase Phase		<u> </u>			Å		<u>ط</u>	D	
	Rating	Construction Phase		Å			Å		ф	D	
										-	
Option B		Brief Description	Same as Option A			Same as Option A			Same as Option A	Same as Option A	
		Operation Phase		<u></u>	<b>—</b> , 01 ,, our,				<u></u>		
	Rating	Construction Operation Phase Phase		Å			Å		Å	A	
Option A (Option D)		Brief Description	[Construction] (-) Construction work may generate solid waste such as removed soil and	sand of the existing structures. Construction workers may also create additional garbage. [Operation]	(-) Improper disposal of solid waste from stations and maintenance facilities in the Depot might deteriorate the environmental quality of surrounding communities.	[Construction] (-)Noise and vibration due to construction activities and vehicles will be likely to affect the nearby	communities. (-)Along detour routes, noise from increased vehicles may also affect the sound environment in the vicinity. [Oneration]	(-)Noise and vibration will cause a nuisance along the route, especially for residential areas.	[Construction] Tunnel zone: (-)Digging of tunnels might affect the underground water flow and cause ground subsidence. [Operation] (-)Tunnels might affect the underground water flow and cause ground subsidence.	No impacts are expected through the project activities.	
		Construction Operation Phase Phase		<u></u>	· ·		4		<b>4</b>	D	
	Rating	Construction		<u> </u>			<u> </u>		Å	D	
		Items	Waste			Noise and Vibration			Ground Subsidence	Offensive Odors	
		°N No	26		sing and the second	27			58	29	

.

Rating     Rating       Items     Construction Operation       Bottom sediment     Phase       Phase     Phase       B-     B-       B-	otion on] rk for installation of tidge piers will disturb nent and cause adverse verine organisms with aterials if the bottom the bottom of oil and grease emitted serviced construction eavy vehicles and water e might degrade bottom dity.	Rating Construction Operation Phase Phase		Ratine	
Rase Construction Operation Phase Phase B- B- B-		Instruction Operation			
<u>м</u>	ខ្លួងខ្	Г	Brief Description	Construction Operation Phase Phase	Brief Description
Å	<ul> <li>Piling work for installation of ng-span bridge piers will disturb ntom sediment and cause adverse ipacts on riverine organisms with czardous materials if the bottom diment has been contaminated.</li> <li>Discharge of oil and grease emitted om ill-serviced construction achines, heavy vehicles and water om the site might degrade bottom diment quality.</li> <li>Operation]</li> </ul>		Same as Option A		Same as Option A
<u></u>	ng-span bridge piers will disturb thom sediment and cause adverse pacts on riverine organisms with zardous materials if the bottom diment has been contaminated. Discharge of oil and grease emitted om ill-serviced construction achines, heavy vehicles and water om the site might degrade bottom diment quality. [Operation]				
Å	ipacts on riverine organisms with cardous materials if the bottom diment has been contaminated. (Discharge of oil and grease emitted om ill-serviced construction achines, heavy vehicles and water om the site might degrade bottom diment quality. (Operation]				
Å	zardous materials if the bottom diment has been contaminated. Discharge of oil and grease emitted om ill-serviced construction achines, heavy vehicles and water om the site might degrade bottom diment quality. [Operation]				
Å	diment has been contaminated. Discharge of oil and grease emitted om ill-serviced construction achines, heavy vehicles and water om the site might degrade bottom diment quality. [Operation]				
Å	Discharge of oil and grease emitted om ill-serviced construction achines, heavy vehicles and water om the site might degrade bottom diment quality. [Operation]				
Å	om ill-serviced construction achines, heavy vehicles and water om the site might degrade bottom diment quality. [Operation]				
	achines, heavy vehicles and water om the site might degrade bottom diment quality. [Operation]	B- B-	•	B- B-	
	om the site might degrade bottom diment quality. [Operation]				
the start of the s	diment quality. [Operation]				
(-) the stal					
stat the	(-)Untreated wastewater from				
the	maintenance faciliti				
	the Depot might contaminate the				
	sediments of rivers and swamps.				
Others					
Accidents     [(	[Construction]		Same as Option A		Same as Option A
	(-)Traffic accidents are likely to		-		
20					
	construction vehicles.	<u>в</u> -		D d	
<u>م</u>					
No.	No accidents are anticipated since				
tras	tracks will be installed on viaducts				-
and	and/or underground tunnels.				· ·
					Source: JICA Study Team
Ratine:					
A±: Significant positive/negative impact is expected.	xpected.				
B±: Some positive/negative impact is expected.	ted.				
C Extent of positive/negative impact is unknown. (A further examination		led, and the im	is needed, and the impact could be clarified as the study progresses for the priority project in the Draft Final	gresses for the pi	iority project in the Draft Fin
Report			· · · · · ·		·
D. No impact is expected TEE/EIA is not necessary	1 LEODON				

adagana di Santa Kiring

· · ·				Uption A (Uption C)		Option B		Option D
		Rating			Rating		Rating	-
No No	Items	Construction Phase	Construction Operation	Brief Description	Construction Operation	Brief Description	Construction Operation	Brief Description
	Social Environmen	it *Reg	rding the	Social Environment *Regarding the impacts on "Gender" and "Children's R	ights", might be	المعند المعرفين الم	ITIASC JETIASC ment	
-	Involuntary							
	Resettlement			[Pre-construction] (_)Resettlement due to additional land		[Pre-construction]	<u> </u>	ion
				acquisition for all station areas will		recettlement will be needed in the		() (-)Nesement ford conversion for
	,			he needed				
						roulowing portions:		all station areas will be needed.
				- T		- Between Trinoma Terminal and		(-) Large scale relocation of
		-	4	be unavoidable along the existing				informal settlers will be needed
		-	a	PNR route.	A-D	- Between España Boulevard and	-A-	along the old PNR line
						PNR España Station		southeast of Sta Mesa due to
						- Underpass Section on Quezon		construction of the U-shape
	-					Avenue		line.
								(-)Relocation of informal
	-							he uns
								- 57
2	The poverty			[Pre-construction]		Same as Option A		Same as Option A
	group			Some of informal settlers might he		۹.		
		<u>ر</u>	د	considered as being in the poverty	ວ ວ		ບ ບ	
ŝ	Indigenous and ethnic people	D	Ð	There are no indigenous or ethnic people in or around the project site.	D D	Same as Option A	D D	Same as Option A
4	Local economy			[Construction]		Same as Option A		Same as Option A
	such as			(+)Employment of skilled and		4		4
	employment and		•	vill be expected.				
	livelihood, etc.			(-) Land acquisition will force some				
				small businesses to move out and				
				might cause income loss and				
	-	B±	H H	ovment	R± R+	-	R+ R+	
		1		[Operation]				
		•		(+)Commuter trains may increase				
				j.				
		•		(-) Resettlement and livelihood				
				rehabilitation at the relocation site				
1.00				might take a langer remaind of time	-			

Table 2 Draft Scoping for the Inside of Manila Options

No     Items     Kai       5     Land use and utilization of local resources     D       6     Social institutions such as social infrastructure and local decision- making institutions     B-       7     Existing social infrastructures and services     B-       8     Misdistribution damage     D       9     Local conflict of interests     D	Kating       Construction       Operation       D       D       B-	Brief Description The project will install viaducts and underground tunnels in existing urban areas, therefore no changes in land use or utilization of local resources is expected. [Operation] (-)Loss of residents by a large scale relocation might affect local community institutions and	Construction Operation Phase Phase		Naume	
Items Items Land use and utilization of local resources Social institutions such as social infrastructure and local decision- making institutions institutions and services and services and services and services and services and services interests and conflict of interests	B- D D hase	Brief Description The project will install viaducts and underground tunnels in existing urban areas, therefore no changes in land use or utilization of local resources is expected. [Operation] (.)Loss of residents by a large scale relocation might affect local community institutions and	Anstruction Operation Phase Phase		C	
use and ation of resources as social atructure and decision- ag utions utions ervices ervices ervices ervices social atructures and ag atructures and activition atructures and activition atructures and activition atructures and activition atructures and activition atructures and activition atructures and activition atructures and activition atructures and activition atructures and activition atructures and activitions atructures atructu		The project will install viaducts and underground tunnels in existing urban areas, therefore no changes in land use or utilization of local resources is expected. [Operation] (-)Loss of residents by a large scale relocation might affect local community institutions and		Briet Description	Construction Uperation Phase Phase	
l institutions as social tructure and decision- ng utions utions ervices ervices ervices ervices ervices ervices ervices		areas, therefore no changes in use or utilization of local cess is expected. aration aration is of residents by a large scale tion might affect local unity institutions and		Same as Option A		Same as Option A
l institutions as social tructure and decision- ng utions ing social tructures ervices ervices ervices ervices sets and sets of sets	· · ·	y a large s affect 1 tutions	Q		Q Q	
as social tructure and decision- ag utions ing social tructures ervices ervices ervices and istribution istribution enefits and ge	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	residents by a large s might affect l institutions		Same as Option A		Same as Option A
tructure and decision- tig trions and social tructures ervices ervices ervices ervices ervices ervices ervices ervices		might affect l institutions				
decision- ug social tructures ervices ervices and enefits and ge conflict of conflict of	· ·	institutions				
ss ion and ict of			d d		ц. В.	
tocial and and cocial cocial		(-)Conflict resolution between				
to of to the second sec	·····	sidents and new				
ss is in the second sec		might take longer at newly resettled				
t of guide the second sec		[Construction]		Same as Option A		Same as Option A
ion ion ion		(-) Due to increase in air pollution.				
		noise and vibration and accidents by				
		due to traffic congestion, and				
	њ 	n of heavy d	B- B+		B- B+	
		during construction, neignooring	-			
		Icsucents angle get regarded migaces.				
		(+)Traffic congestion on the roads				
total conflict of interests	<u>р</u>	Misdistribution of benefits and damage will not be expected.	Q	Same as Option A	Q	Same as Upnon A
interests		[Pre-construction]		Same as Option A		Same as Option A
		Difference caused by land acquisition				
		such as needs for resettlement,				
<b>C</b>	0 0	ibility requireme	0 0		ບ ບ	
		rehabilitation assistance, might lead				. I
10 Water Usage or		Water usage or water rights, rights of		Same as Option A		Same as Option A
<b>Rights and</b>		common may not be changed since	· · · ·			
Rights of D		the routes of the alternative options	a a		ח ת	
Common		will be planned along the existing				
	-	FNK foure and/or INLEA nignway.				

title         volute         volute         volute         Rating           atting         Dranding         Dranding         Dranding         Dranding         Dranding           atting         D         Praconstruction         Dranding         Dranding         Dranding         Dranding         Dranding           B         Frace construction         D         Dranding         Dranding<	Option D	cration Brief Description		There are no historical or cultural harizone sites along the		<u>.</u>		Same as Option A					Some of Oution A				Same as Option A			Same as Option A						Same as Option A		
Itilitie         Provint Operation         Rating           aufinit Operation         Brief Description         Phase         Phase           D         Processing (Operation)         Description         Phase         Phase           D         Processing (Operation)         Enter Processing (Operation)         Description           D         Processing (Operation)         Construction]         Description           D         Processing (Operation)         Description         Phase         Description           D         Construction]         D         Phase         Same as Option A           D         Construction]         D         Same as Option A           D         Construction]         Same as Option A           D         Construction]         B-         D           D         Construction         Same as Option A           D         Operation]         B-         B-           D         Uperation]         B-         B-           D         Operation]         B-         B-           D         Operation]         B-         B-           D         Operation]         B-         B-           D         Operation]         B-         B- </td <td>Datina</td> <td>nstruction Op</td> <td></td>	Datina	nstruction Op																										
time     Description       ase     Phase       Rudin     Operation       Brief Description     E       B     [Pre-construction]       (-)     The old PNR Stations such as Paco are recognized as historical heritage sites and are considered for preservation.       D     Paco are recognized as historical heritage sites and are considered for preservation.       Construction]     (-)       The express railway will employ mostly viaducts. Local aesthetic views might be disturbed temporarily during construction.       B-     (-)	Option B			Same as Uption A				Same as Option A					Same as Ontion A				Same as Option A			Same as Option A	•					Same as Option A		•
time     Description       ase     Phase       Indim     Operation       Bref Description     (-) The old PNR Stations such as Paco are recognized as historical heritage sites and are considered for preservation.       D     (-) The old PNR Stations such as Paco are recognized as historical heritage sites and are considered for preservation.       B-     (-) The express railway will employ mostly viaducts. Local aesthetic views might be disturbed temporarily during construction.       B-     (-) The express railway will employ mostly viaducts. Local aesthetic views might be affected due to viaducts.       D     (-) The express railway will employ mostly viaducts. Local aesthetic views might be affected due to viaducts.       D     (-) The express railway will employ during construction.       D     (-) Sanitary conditions will become might to auring construction.       D     (-) Elevated structures and viaducts.       D     (-) Elevated structures and viaducts.       D     (-) Sanitary conditions will become might to auring to a such as such as will be hired locally. However, will be wreated and poor sanitary conditions.       D     No filling or cutting of slopes is expected during the construction in workers from outside and poor sanitary conditions.		Operation	Phase			1				Å	Ι			5	<u>т</u>			D				<u>م</u>	2				, C	1
D D P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	Ratino	Construction	Phase		ď	1				<u>4</u>	!				a			<u> </u>				þ	4				<u>م</u>	1
s Rating Construction Operation Dical tural heritage Phase Phase Phase Phase Phase D B- D B- D B- D B- D B- D B- D B- D B-	Option A (Option C)		-	[Pre-construction]   (-) The old DNR Stations such as	Paco are recomized as historical	heritage sites and are considered for	preservation.	[Construction]	(-) The express railway will employ mostly viaducts I ocal aesthetic	views might be disturbed temporarily	during construction.	(-) Aesthetic value of the city scape	Inght be affected due to viaducts.	(-) Elevated structures and viaducts	might cause sunlight shadow over	nearby residential areas.	[Construction]	unfavorable if enough portable toilets	and litter bins are not provided at the	[Construction]	(-)Most of the construction workers	will be hired locally. However,	HIV/AIDS might he spread due to	workers from outside and poor	samtary conditions.	No filling or cutting of slopes is	expected during the construction in urban areas. Change of landform by	soil erosion or landslide is not
s Rating Construction s Phase contraction brital britage B- bright ment D ards (Risk) britious sees such as AIDS B- AIDS B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B- B-		Operation	Phase		٩	-				<u>ط</u>				4	Å			Д				<u>م</u>	3			-	٩	:   .
s orical hural heritage iscape iscape iscape ards (Risk) trious trious trious rese such as AIDS ards (Risk) trious rese such as AIDS ards (Risk) trious trio trious trious	Ratine	Construction	<b>Phase</b>		, th					щ				ç	<u>۲</u>			å				4	4		l at	and the second se	0	!
No Item 11 Hist 13 Suni 13 Suni 13 Cultific 14 Sani 14 Sani 16 Topc 6eol 6eol 6eol 6eol		Items		/Cultural heritage	). 		-	Landscape				· .	Sunficht	easement			Sanitation			Hazards (Risk)	Infectious	diseases such as HTV/AIDS			Natural Environment	~	Geological	

が開催され		Rating			Rating		and a subscription of the state of the state of the second state of the state of the state of the state of the	Rating	
		Construction	Construction Oneration	Brief Description	Construction Ornersation	Overation	Brief Description	Construction  Operation	tion Brief Description
2°	Items	Phase	Phase		Phase	Phase		Phase Phase	
17	Soil Erosion			[Construction]			Same as Option A		Same as Option A
		_							
				ie borrow pits					
		ል	D	quarriesy. The borrow pits and	<u>н</u>	Q		D d	
				construction work.				-	
				[Operation]					
				There will be no risk of soil erosion.					
18	Groundwater			[Construction] Tunnel zone:			Same as Option A		Same as Option A
				(-)Digging of tunnels will be likely to					
		ſ	ş	cut off underground water veins and	¢	ç		ם م	
		<u>.</u>	4	deteriorate the groundwater quality.	<b>ь</b>	뉵			
				ם] ייוי מיין					
	-			(-) Jumels migni autect uic underoround water flow					
61	Hvdrological			[Construction]			Same as Option A		Any changes on hydrological
				Construction of piers for the				•	situation of surface water may
	-			lge in Pasig river mi					not be anticipated.
· · ·				temporarily impact on the stream					
	:	U	U	flow.	U	υ		Q	
				ryuraune enect on me sucant now					
				OI I daig invertor up mistandurun ur proto					
				checked.	•				-
20				[Construction]			Same as Option A		Same as Option A
	Biodiversity			(-)Trees and vegetation within the					
	•			construction limit might be removed.				<u> </u>	
	· · · · ·			[Operation]					
		ġ	D	No protected area is located in the	ᆆ	A		ц Д	•
				vicinity of the urban routes.				-	
				No endangered species of flora and					
				fauna are observed in or around the			•		•
	N.			alternative routes.					
ล	Meteorology	٩	A	No impacts are expected through the project activities.	D	Q	Same as Option A	Q	Same as Option A

• .

															o long-spa									
Option D		Brief Description	Same as Option A					Same as Option A						Same as Option A	(but there will be no long span	(_B								
		Construction Operation Phase Phase			B+		and the second				ŧ,									<u></u> ф				
	Rating	Construction			<u></u>						<u>д</u>									Å				
Option B		Brief Description	Same as Option A	1				Same as Option A						Same as Option A	•									
	 -		+		B+						B+													
	Rating	Construction Operation Phase Phase			<u></u>						ഫ്							-		Å			 	
Option A (Option C)		Brief Description	[Construction]	(-)The operation of construction machines and vehicles will emit CO <sub>2</sub> temporarily but the impact on global	warming might be slight. [Operation]	(+)The project may contribute to the ease of traffic congestion and		[Construction]	operation of construction machines	and vehicles might slightly	deteriorate the ambient air quality. [Operation]	(+)The project may contribute to the	ease of traffic congestion and decrease of air polluting emissions.	[Construction]	(-) Discharge of oil and grease emitted from ill-serviced construction	machines, heavy vehicles and	wastewater from the site might	degrade river and creek water quality. (-) Alkaline drainage from concrete	poring will increase the pH level of	surface water. (-)Piling work for installation of the	long-span bridge piers will disturb	bottom sediment and cause	[Operation] (_) IIntreated wastewrater from	tions might deteriorate the su
		Construction Operation Phase Phase			#	· .					÷8				-					4				
	Rating	Construction Operatio Phase Phase			<u>4</u>					ŝ	<u></u>									Ъ-				
		Items	Global Warming		- - - -		Pollution Control	Air Pollution			-			Water Pollution									•	
		°Z	ដ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				ត្ត		=				24									 	

Rating         Rating         Brief Description           Items         Construction         Operation         Brief Description           Soil         Construction         (-) Oil and greas         greas           Soil         D         (-) Oil and greas         greas           Contamination         B-         D         (-) Oil and greas           Waste         D         (-) Oil and greas         great           Waste         B-         B-         (-) Construction         and heavy we contraminate soil at site.           Waste         B-         B-         (-) Construction worker         gread         from stations an state           Waste         B-         B-         B-         [-] Improper dispose         from stations an stations an facilities in the deteriorate the envir           Noise         and         (-) Noise and vibrati         (-) Noise and vibrati         from stations an facilities in the deteriorate the envir           Noise         B-         B-         B-         (-) Noise and vibrati           Subsidence         B-         B-         (-) Noise and vibrati           Subsidence         B-         B-         (-) Noise and vibrati           Subsidence         B-         B-         (-) Noise and vibrati					
and     B-     D       B-     B-     D       B-     B-     D		Rating		Rating	
Phase		Construction Operation	an Brief Description	Construction Operation	Dief Description
ititititititititititititititititititit		Phase Phase		Phase Phase	
	<b>9</b>		Same as Option A		Same as Option A
으 쇼 쇼 쇼 쇼 쇼 쇼	i grease emi				
ы ы ы ы ы ы ы ы ы ы ы ы ы ы ы ы ы ы ы ы	construction III:	<u>р</u>		Ъ В	
	and licavy venicies linguit				
м м Ба м м м м м					
царана артистика ар	uction]		Same as Option A		Same as Option A
ы Ба са са са са са са са са са са са са са	(-) Construction work may generate				
м ра м м м м м м м	solid waste such as removed soil and				
щарана щар щар щар щар щар щар щар ща	the aviating structures				
м м м м	ure existing subtimes.			,	
M     M       M     M       M     M       M     M       B     M	Construction workers may also create		-		
h h h	l garbage.	<mark>в-</mark>		- В -	
A A A	ion]				
k k k	(-) Improper disposal of solid waste [		-		
billing the second seco	stations and maintenance				
k k					-
h h					
La ch La	deteriorate the environment quality of				
A A A	surrounding communities.				
ф ф	uction		Same as Option A		Same as Option A
<u>به</u> ۲	and vibration due to			-	
<u>н</u> н	ion activities and vehic		- -		
ф ф	will be likely to affect the nearby		-		
ф ф ф	ties				
<u>щ</u>	datom montes maine finam			-	
4 2	(-) MUNIX UCION TOURS, HOISE HOIL	<del>В</del> - В-		4 4	
<u>لم</u> م			-		-
<u>لم</u> بط	sound environment in the vicinity.				
<u>لم</u> م	ion]				<u> </u>
<u>لم</u> م	(-)Noise and vibration will cause a	····· •			
<u>لم</u> بط	nuisance along the route, especially				
4 8	ential areas				
4 4	[Construction] Tunnel zone:		Same as Option A		Same as Option A
Å	(-)Dissing of tunnels might affect the				•
<u> </u>	indermined water flow and cause		- -		-
<u>щ</u>	tria watch mow and cause				
-	ubsidence.	B- B-	-	ц Ч	
	ריי ייי		-		
(-)Tunnels	ls might affect the				
nudergrou	underground water flow and cause				
ground subsidence.	ubsidence.				

				Ontion A (Ontion C)			n				f
•							Opuon B				Uption D
		Rating			Rating				Rating		
Ŷ	• Items	Construction Phase	Construction Operation Phase Phase	Brief Description	Construction Operation Phase Phase	Operation Phase	Brief Description		Construction Phase	Construction Operation Phase Phase	Brief Description
50	Offensive Odors	D	D	No impacts are expected through the project activities.	Q	Q	Same as Option A		Ω	Ω	Same as Option A
30	Bottom sediment			[Construction]			Same as Option A				Same as Option A
				(-) Piling work for installation of							(but there will be no long span
				long-span bridge piers will disturb							bridge)
<del></del>	-			the bottom sediment and cause							<sup>`</sup> )
				adverse impacts on riverine							
<u>84 î.</u> 6, 5	-			organisms with hazardous materials			-				,
				if the bottom sediment had been				_			
	• •			contaminated.							
		ď	4	(-)Discharge of oil and grease emitted	ρ	, p			¢	ç	
ند مر <u>بر</u>		4	4	from ill-serviced construction		<u>ل</u>			<u>4</u>	ń	
				machines, heavy vehicles and water							
				from the site might degrade bottom							
				sediment quality.							
:				[Operation]							
				(-)Untreated wastewater from							
				maintenance facilit							
				the Depot might contaminate							
		1011212320123202020202020	and the rest of the second	10.00		and the second sec	a series and				
	Uthers										
Ē	Accidents			[Construction]			Same as Option A				Same as Option A
	•			(-)Traffic accidents are likely to		·					×
				occur due to the increase of					-		
-ù		م	¢	construction vehicles.	-				1		
		4	2	[Operation]		 ລ			뉵	<u>a</u>	· ·
<del>مورد ا</del> ر				No accidents are anticipated since the							
·				tracks will be installed on viaducts							
Ê										~1	Source: JICA Study Team

Rating:

D-16

A±: Significant positive/negative impact is expected. B±: Some positive/negative impact is expected. C: Extent of positive/negative impact is unknown. (A further examination is needed, and the impact could be clarified as the study progresses for the priority project in the Draft Final

Report.) D: No impact is expected. IEE/EIA is not necessary.

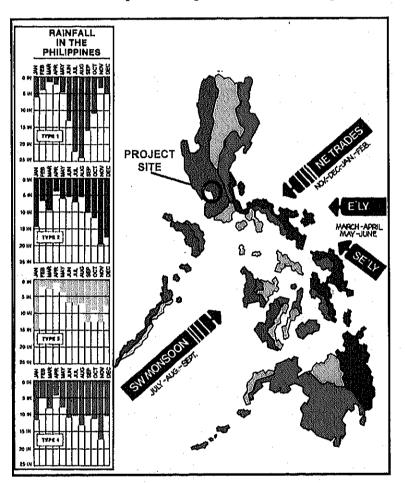
# Appendix D-2 Baseline Environmental and Social Conditions

# 1. Natural Environment

#### **Regional Meteorology and Climatology** 1.1.

#### Climate 1.1.1.

There are four (4) recognized climate types in the Philippines according to on rainfall distribution. Climate in the entire study area as illustrated in the Modified Corona's Classification presented in Figure 1.1-1, belongs to Type 1. This climate type is described by two (2) very pronounced seasons, the wet and the dry. From May to October, the study area experiences moderate to heavy precipitation periods, while dry the rest of the year. Maximum rain period is expected from June to September.





- Type I:
- There are two pronounced seasons: The dry season (from November to April) and wet season (rest of the year).
- There is no dry season under this classification, with a very pronounced rainfall Type II: from November to January.
- Type III: Seasons are not very pronounced. It is relatively dry from November to April, and wet during the rest of the year.
- Type IV: Rainfall is more or less evenly distributed throughout the year under this classification.

# 1.1.2. Rainfall

August is the wettest month of the year in the entire study area. During this month, the Province of Pampanga received the highest amount of rainfall of 607.9 mm (please refer to Table 1.1-1). As shown in Table 1.1-2, the Bulacan area, as well as Valenzuela City, Malabon City, Caloocan City, and Quezon City also recorded a significant amount of rain in August with 504.2 mm. Existing data presented in Table 1.1-3 indicate that the rainfall collected in the Cities of Pasay, Makati, and Parañaque is highest in August with 418.4 mm. While approximately 432.4 mm of precipitation was recorded in the City of Manila, the southwest part of Caloocan City, and some western parts of Makati City in August.

More rainy days are experienced in August compared to any other months. In Pampanga, 26 days of rain were recorded, and there are about 23 days of rain observed in the Province of Bulacan, and the Cities of Valenzuela, Malabon, Caloocan, and Quezon. The Cities of Pasay, Makati, and Parañaque experience around 19 days of rain, while Manila has 21 (see Table 1.1-4).

### 1.1.3. Temperature

From March to November, moderately warm temperature is felt in the study area with a mean average of 26.6°C to 28.9°C. In summer, the temperature can heat up from a cool 24.3°C to a sweltering 33.5°C. Comparatively, warmer temperature with average of 34.4°C is felt during the summer months of March to May in the Bulacan and the Cities of Valenzuela, Malabon, Caloocan, and Quezon.

Once the northeasterly trade winds begin to blow, cooler temperature is experienced in the study area. Among the affected areas, Pampanga experiences the coolest weather during the cold months of December to February, with an average of temperature of 20.8°C. Manila on the contrary feels a warmer temperature average of 24.1°C during this period.

#### 1.1.4. Relative Humidity

Moisture content of the atmosphere in the whole study area is at its highest in August with an average relative humidity of 83%. Humidity is at its minimum when the temperature is at its maximum during the month of April. The recorded average relative humidity in the project area is 65%. The average annual relative humidity is in the study area 75%, wherein the highest amount of 78% is felt in Bulacan, and the Cities of Valenzuela, Malabon, Caloocan, and Quezon.

#### 1.1.5. Tropical Cyclones (Typhoons)

The Philippines sit astride the typhoon belt, and the country suffers an annual onslaught of dangerous storms from July through October. These are especially hazardous for northern and eastern Luzon and the Bicol and Eastern Visayas regions, but Metro Manila and Central Luzon get devastated periodically as well. Typhoon is locally termed as "Bagyo". Of the average of 20 typhoons that enter the Philippine Area of Responsibility (PAR) each year, about 15 affect Central Luzon. Typhoon combined with monsoons discharge a high rate of precipitation in the region, and flooding is a common occurrence, since a wide expanse of the region is low-lying including the Pampanga Delta. In 1993, a record 19 typhoons made landfall in the country making it the most in one year. Historically, the deadliest tropical cyclone to impact the Philippines was "Uring" (Tropical Storm Thelma) which caused floods that killed thousands of people in 1991.

Typhoons are categorized into four (4) types according to its wind speed by the PAGASA. All tropical cyclones, regardless of strength, are named by PAGASA.

Tropical Depressions have maximum sustained winds of between 55 kilometres per hour (30 kn) and 64 kilometres per hour (35 kn) near its center;

- Tropical Storms have maximum sustained winds of 65 kilometres per hour (35 kn) and 119 kilometres per hour (64 kn);
- Typhoons achieve maximum sustained winds of 120 kilometres per hour (65 kn) to 185 kilometres per hour (100 kn); and
- Super typhoons having maximum winds exceeding 185 kilometres per hour (100 kn)

# 1.1.6. Wind

Southerly wind predominates in Pampanga from June to September. It has an estimated average speed of 2.6 m/s. In the Cities of Valenzuela, Malabon, Caloocan, Quezon, and the Province of Bulacan, the northerly wind prevails the whole year. The average wind speed recorded is 1 m/s. The easterly wind occurs prevails in Pasay, Makati, and Parañaque areas from October to March. It has an average wind speed of 2.7 m/s. From May to September, the southwesterly wind predominates in manila City. It has a recorded wind speed average of 3.2 m/s.

# Table 1-1 Climatological Normal Values

Station Name: CLARK INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT Period: 2010-2011

 Period:
 2010-2011

 Latitude:
 15°11" N

 Longitude:
 120°07" E

 Elevation:
 154.8 m

MONTH	RAINFAL	L <sup>inter</sup>	TEMPERAT	URE	n in san Part Fast	Vapor	Relative	WIND	
	Amount (mm)	No, of RD	Maximum (°C)	Minimum (°C)	Mean (°C)	Pressure (MBS)	Humidity (%)	Direction (16 pt)	Speed (mps)
JAN	26.8	4	29.9	20.4	25.2	21.2	68	NW	3
FEB	24.2	2	31.3	20.1	25.7	21.1	65	ENE	3
MAR	45.1	- 4	32.2	21.7	26.9	22.0	64	NE	3
APR	46.4	.5	34.0	22.5	28.2	22.3	59	E	3
MAY	268.3	12	34,2	24.0	29.1	26.4	68	SE	2
JUNE	727.6	20	31.3	23.9	27.6	28.5	80	S	3
JULY	671	23	31.0	23.2	27.1	27.8	81	S	3
AUG	607.9	26	30,5	23.4	27.0	28.3	83	S	2
SEP	595.1	20	30.8	23.2	27.0	27.7	81	S	2
OCT	537.1	15	31.0	23.1	27.0	27.1	78	NW	3
NOV	378.3	13	30.5	22.8	26.6	26.0	77	N	3
DEC	123.3	6	30,5	21.9	26.2	24.4	72	NW	3
ANNUAL	4051.1	148	31.4	22,5	27.0	25.2	•73	S	3

D-19

Source: PAGASA/CAD/CDS

Days	Light- ning					ľ								
Number of Days with	e ran that do be	0	0	-	12	∞	6	6	9	6	0	-	0	51
2012/01/2012/2012/2012/2012/2012/2012/2	Thunde r storm	1	0	2	4	12	17	19	17	18	11	5		107
Cloud Amount (okta)		5	5	4	4	5	9	6	7	6	6	5	5	5
	Speed (mps)		1	1	1	. 1		2	2			1	1	1
QNIM	Directio n (16 pt)	z	NE	SE	SE	s	SW	SW	SW	SW	z	z	z	N
Mean Sea Level	Pres (mbs)	1012.3	1012.0	1011.3	1009.7	1008.5	1008.1	1007.7	1007.4	1010.6	1008.8	1010.1	1011.5	1009.8
Relative Humidit v (%)		76	73	69	67	72	- 62	83	84	84	83	82	6L	78
Vapor Pressure (MBS)		24.6	24.4	25.4	27.2	29.5	30.6	30.5	30.6	30.4	29.5	28.4	25.9	28.1
	Dew Point (°C)	20.9	20.8	21.5	22.7	23.9	24.5	24.4	24.5	24.4	23.9	23.2	21.7	23.0
	Wet Bulb (°C)	22.2	22.3	23.2	24.4	25.3	25.5	25.2	25.2	25.1	24.7	24.1	22.8	24.2
	Dry Bulb (°C)	25.3	26.0	27.6	29.2	29.3	28.4	27.5	27.3	27.2	27.0	26.5	25.5	27.2
	Mean (°C)	25.7	26.3	27.8	29.4	29.7	28.8	28.0	27.8	27.8	27.6	27.1	26.0	27.7
ATURE	Minimu m (°C)	20.8	20.9	22.1	23.7	24.7	24.6	24.1	24.2	24.0	23.5	22.7	21.6	23.1
IEMPERATURE	Maximu m (°C)	30.6	31.7	33.4	35.0	34.7	33.1	31.9	31.3	31.6	31.6	31.4	30.5	32.2
	No. Of RD	4	Э	4	5	12	18	52	23	22	18	14	8	153
KAINFALL	Amount (mn)	18.5	14.6	24.8	40.4	186.7	316.5	493.3	504.2	451.2	296.6	148.8	78.7	2574.4
MUNIH		JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	ILY	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	ANNUAL

Table 1-2Climatological Normal ValuesStation Name: SCIENCE GARDEN, QUEZON CITYPeriod:1981-2010Latitude:14°38'41" NLongitude:121°02'31" E

Elevation: 43.0 m

Table 1-3 Climatological Normal Values			
୍			
- 2			
- <b>7</b>			
20			
	ъ. <sup>1</sup>		
	7		
ਂ ਕਿ	E.		
: B	H		
- F	U.		
<b>k</b> .	5-		
• . <b>Q</b>	-		
· 7	~		
ાજન	9		
_ <b>H</b>	≤.		
. 7	ρ.		
<u> </u>	÷		
<u> </u>	9		
- õ	<		
: <b>-</b>	4		۲
÷ 0	Ċ	~	۴
<u> </u>		$\underline{\circ}$	ş
	<	Ξ.	5
ं व	7	1981-2010	2
- <b>-</b> - <b>-</b>	5	26	÷
	$\mathbf{Z}$	12	٢
C ()	- ÷ ÷	~	2
1.1	Q	50	2
ണ	8		
( L	. 77		
	Z		
a)	Station Name: NAIA (MAI), PASAY CITY		TANGOLFOOD F TO TANGOLF
10 🖷	- 18	÷Ū.	5
<u> </u>	-Η	Ő.	
	넒	Έ.	٩,
<u></u>	44	Period:	1
िन्दि	\$	ρ.	۲
1628X.L	à.as	11	. 1

Period:	1981-2010
Latitude:	14°31'00" N
Longitude:	Longitude: 121°01'00" E

Table 1-4 Climatological Normal ValuesStation Name:PORT AREA (MCO), ManilaPeriod:1981-2010Latitude:14°35'08" NLongitude:120°58'07" EElevation:16.0 m

Days	Light- ning													2
ber of	e e	<u> </u>	0		5	6	6	6	2	8	9			52
Num With	Thunde T storm	0	0	0	5	6	11	12	11	12	2	'n	-	68
Cloud Number of Days Amount with (okta)		7	6	. 9	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	Speed (mps)	2	ŝ	m	ŝ	3	[ m	n	4	3	e e	3	5	3
QNIM	Directio n (16 pt)	z	щ	SE	SE	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	N	Z	SW
Mean Sea Level	Pres (mbs)	1012.6	1012.4	1011.7	1010.2	1008.6	1008.1	1007.7	1007.3	1008.2	1009.0	1010.1	1011.8	1009.8
Relative Humidit y (%)	•	72	69	67	99	71	76	79	81	80	78	75	74	74
Vapor Pressure (MBS)		25.3	24.9	26.0	28.0	30.0	30.8	30.8	31.0	30.7	29.9	28.3	26.3	28.5
	Dew Point (°C)	21.4	21.2	21.9	23.1	24.3	24.6	24.6	24.7	24.6	24.1	23.2	22.0	23.3
	Wet Bulb (°C)	22.9	22.9	23.7	24.9	25.7	25.8	25.6	25.6	25.5	25.2	24.5	23.4	24.6
	Dry Bulb (°C)	26.7	27.3	28.5	30.0	30.0	29.3	28.5	28.2	28.3	28.3	28.0	27.0	28.4
	Mean (°C)	26.7	27.4	28.7	30.1	30.0	29.3	28.5	28.3	28.4	28.4	28.0	27.0	28.4
ATURE	Minimu Mean m. (°C) (°C)	23.8	24.2	25.3	26.6	26.9	26.4	25.9	25.8	25.7	25.7	25.1	24.2	25.5
TEMPERATURE	Maximu m (°C)	29.6	30.6	32.1	33.5	33.2	32.2	31.2	30.8	31.0	31.1	30.9	29.8	31.3
LL.	No. Of RD	4	3	e	4	10	17	21	21	20	17	12	7	139
RAINFALL	Amount (mm)	17.3	14.2	15.8	23.7	147.2	253.5	420.5	432.4	355.1	234.8	121.7	67.4	2103.6
HINOW		JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	МАҮ	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	ANNUAL
		<u>[</u>	<u>_</u>	<u> </u>	71	<u> </u>			-22					

#### 1.2. Geology and Geomorphology

#### 1.2.1. Geomorphology

Briefly described below are the morpho-tectonic units that contribute to the formation of the Pampanga Delta including the river systems that empty into the Manila Bay through the Pampanga Delta.

#### 1) The Central Luzon Plain

The Pampanga Delta occupies the southern end of the Central Luzon Plain, a 200 km-long, 80 km wide plain that stretch from Lingayen Gulf to Manila Bay. This north-south oriented depression is the largest flatland in the Philippines. Bounded to the northeast by the Philippine Fault and to the west by the Zambales Range, the Central Plain depression was filled with loose clastic sediments during Tertiary and Quaternary times. Thickness of the sedimentary sequence is 14 km based on the multichannel seismic reflection in the center of the Plain (Bachman et al 1983). Volcanic eruptions from bordering volcanic centers from the Quaternary to the Present deposited thick lahars. Best example is the lahar flows after the 1990 Mt. Pinatubo eruption composed of sand, boulder and silt. Mount Arayat (1,030 m), a Quaternary volcano breaks the monotony of the plain.

#### 2) Pampanga Delta

The Pampanga Delta is located on the southernmost end of Central Luzon Plain and the northern coastline of Manila Bay. With a land area of 179,000 hectares covering 27 municipalities, the Pampanga Delta stretches from the Provinces of Bataan in the east, across Pampanga and towards Bulacan. Its southernmost fringes extend towards Valenzuela, Navotas, Malabon and Caloocan City.

The Pampanga Delta is marked by submerged and partially submerged areas and adjoining upper deltaic accumulation north of Manila Bay, extending inland towards Mt. Arayat. The area is characterized by flat terrain with subtle undulations, very low elevation, and lack of general gradient and subjected to periodic tidal intrusions.

Southeast of Mount Arayat and the Pampanga River is the Candaba Swamp, covering an area of some 250 km<sup>2</sup>, absorbing most of the flood flows from the western slopes of a portion of the Sierra Madre and the overflowing of the Pampanga River via the Cabiao Floodway. Candaba Swamp is a large closed synclinal depression which is affected by the seasonal occurrence of high and prolonged floods from the upper Pampanga River Basin and from the adjacent elevated watersheds draining into the basin. This area is submerged during the rainy season but is relatively dry during summer. Very low elevations, lack of natural drainage and a unique water regime characterized the Candaba Swamp.

The delta is formed by riverine depositions from the major river systems (Pampanga, Angat Rivers) and several criss-crossing anatomizing smaller streams. Prominent terrain features are estuaries, brackish water marshes and wet lands, freshwater swamps and relatively high and dry flat lands with water courses and channels.

The Caloocan-Malabon-Navotas-Valenzuela (CAMANAVA) is on the south eastern most extension of the Pampanga Delta. Exposed prior to urbanization and extending from what is now the North Harbor to Malolos, Bulacan are relics of old coastline. From available satellite image, this old coastline marked by what was once open beach, tidal flats and marches. A beach is an area of sediment accumulation (usually sand) exposed to wave action along the coast. Beaches extend from the low tide level inland to dunes or beach ridges. Generally, beaches are well formed in relatively low energy areas such as bays. High wave energy tends to erode sand and transport it to lower energy areas.

Prominent feature at the coastal plains of Navotas is a series of beach ridges which are elongated terrain feature composed of sand formed by wave action parallel to the coastline. Prior to their disturbance to their current land use, these asymmetrical ridges running parallel to the coast are separated by shallow troughs or runnels of about 50-100 m wide. These terrain features is often cited as indicator of the positions of ancient seashores and associated sea levels since they form on the foreshore of mesotidal to microtidal beaches where the moderate wave-energy conditions prevail on flat beaches with abundant sediment supply.

This coastal landform extends far inland close to the town proper of Obando, north to Marilao. Relic coastal features extend north to Guiguinto and Malolos, about 13 km inland from the present coastline of Manila Bay.

#### 3) The Pampanga River

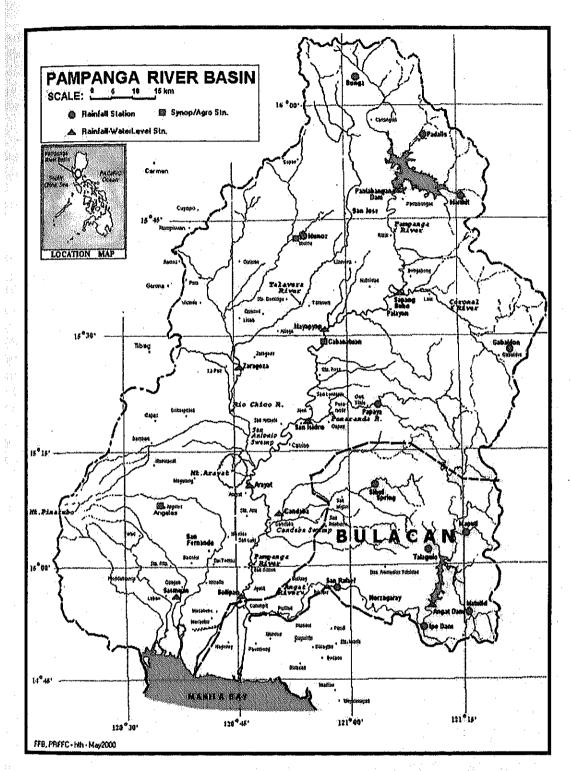
The Pampanga River is within the 4th largest basin in the Philippines and covers an approximate aggregate area of 10,454 km<sup>2</sup> (includes the allied basin of Guagua River). The headwaters are located at the Sierra Madre and run a south and south westerly course for about 260 kilometers to Manila Bay (Figure 1-2). The basin extends over the southern slopes of the Caraballo Mountains, the western slopes of the Sierra Madre range and the major portions of the Central Plain of Luzon. The basin covers the Provinces of Nueva Ecija; part of Bulacan, Tarlac and Quezon; and almost whole of Pampanga. Tributaries of Pampanga River are Peñaranda and the Coronel-Santor Rivers on the eastern side of the basin and the Rio Chico River from the northwest side.

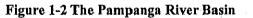
The basin is drained through the Pampanga River and via the Labangan Channel into the Manila Bay. The Labangan channel acts as a cut-off channel for the Angat River into Manila Bay.

At the Pampanga Delta, the Pampanga River system divide into relatively small anastomossing branches, crisscrossed by fishponds with sluggish flow on tidal flats and channels. The main river has a low-gradient channel particularly at the middle and lower sections.

Downstream of the Sulipan Bridge to the Manila Bay is a typical channel with poor drainage capacity. Throughout this reach, the rivers meander to different shallow river beds. Although part of its floodwaters flow through the Bebe-San Esteban diversion channel to the Pasag River or the Guagua River, its insufficient carrying capacity causes flooding of the surrounding areas. Similar condition exists in the Pasag, Guagua, Hagonoy and Labangan rivers and other network of small streams in the area.

The basin experiences, on an average, at least one flooding in a year.





D-25

# 4) The Guagua River

The Guagua River is in the basin of allied system of rivers and creeks to the Pampanga River virtually converging down with the latter close at the outlet into the Manila Bay. The basin drains an approximate area of  $1,371 \text{ km}^2$ , bounded on the north partly by the Agno River Basin and on the south by the Manila Bay, on the east by the Pampanga River Basin, where an earth dike protecting the right bank of the Pampanga River separates them, and on the west by the Zambales mountain Range.

The major river systems draining the basin are the Pasig-Potrero, Porac-Gumain, Abacan and Pasac-Guagua Rivers. Other small creeks and secondary rivers that significantly affect the basin are the Sapang-Maragul and Gugu creeks.

# 5) The Angat River

Angat River flows from the Sierra Madre mountain range to Manila Bay. Angat, Ipo and Bustos Dams are all located in the river as it snakes through 11 towns of Bulacan, including Angat, Baliwag, Bustos, Doña Remedios Trinidad (DRT), Norzagaray, Pulilan, San Rafael, Plaridel, Paumbong, and Hagonoy.

Angat Dam, a hydroelectric dam, is the biggest of the three and drains an aggregate area of  $568 \text{ km}^2$ . The Ipo dam is primarily a diversion dam and diverts water from the Angat and Ipo Rivers into tunnels that lead to La Mesa reservoir and Balara filtration areas. It supplies about 90% of raw water requirements for Metro Manila through the facilities of the Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System (MWSS) and it irrigates about 28,000 hectares of farmland in Bulacan and Pampanga. Ipo Dam impounds around 7.5 million m<sup>3</sup> of water and is about 7 km downstream of the Angat Dam. On the other hand, Bustos Dam is an irrigation dam that further impounds and diverts the Angat River and is situated a few kilometers downstream of Ipo Dam. Angat Dam has a reservoir capacity of around 850 million m<sup>3</sup>. If the impounded water exceeds this volume, water starts to overflow. Angat River runs for about 61 kilometers from the Ipo reservoir to its diversion in Labangan channel.

The Angat River joins the Pampanga River at Calumpit, Bulacan via the Bagbag River.

# **1.2.2.** Morphogeologic Framework

The terrain surrounding the Clark Special Economic Zone (CSEZ) is dictated by and consequential to the activities the line of volcanoes the most prominent of which is Mt. Pinatubo, a 1,745-meter high volcano made famous by its June 1991 eruption. The CSEZ occupies the north eastern corner of a volcano clastic apron at the foot of the Mt. Pinatubo highland.

The volcano clastic apron is a gently-sloping with the apex at about 500 meters above sea level (masl) terminating near the North Luzon Expressway. Terrain is very gentle to nearly flat with elevation of about 20 m at the distal end to about 100 m at the midsection to the apex.

The topography was formed by inflow of pyroclastic deposits and lahar from the flanks of the Pinatubo highlands into the alluvial plains towards the Pampanga River. The 1991 Pinatubo eruption resulted in the in filling of the headwater of the river system that drains the highlands. Succeeding erosion of pyroclastic deposits due to rain fall and lahar flow left behind deep dendritic drainage network at headwater (Newhall et al 1996). Progressive erosion of the volcanic clastic ejectas from pre-1991 eruptions left behind distinctive pinnacle features along the valley walls of the Sacobia River. Pre-historic lahar flows also sculptured the valley, deeply incised the Sacobia River channel leaving behind near vertical channel walls.

Lining the western margin of the Pampanga Delta are volcanic centers located west-southwest of CSEZ. These are composed of older volcanic centers and relics of the ancestral Mount Pinatubo. The prominent peaks are Mt. Negron, Mt. McDonald, Mt. Tayawan Caldera and Mt. Dorst. To the south towards Bataan Peninsula, the terrain is dominated by Mt. Natib and Mt Mariveles.

The Bataan Volcanic Arc Complex is a northeast-trending swath of volcanic centers portion of which stretching from Bataan peninsula, Zambales and Arayat, Pampanga. Dated Late Miocene to Recent, the arc complex is composed of basalt, andesites, dacite, pyroclastic flow, and tuff. Within the Central Luzon segment, two (2) distinct belts of volcanic centers are recognized. The western belt stretch from Pinatubo to Samat-Mariveles extruded through the Zambales ophiolite terrain. The eastern belt - consisting of Balungao, Amorong, Cuyapo and Arayat - lies along the axis of the Central Luzon Basin upon which a thick pile of Tertiary sedimentary rocks have been laid (Pena 2005).

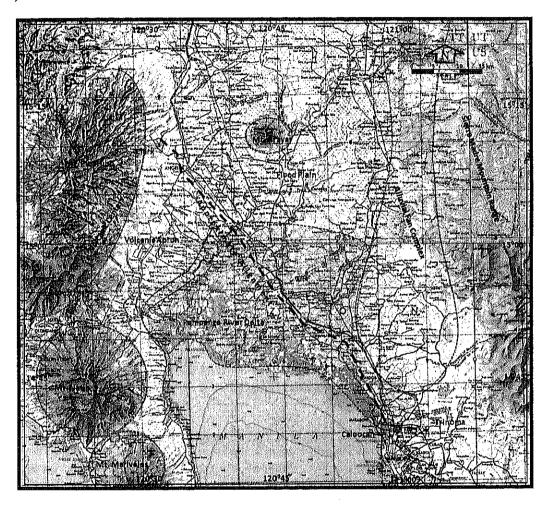


Figure 1-3 Morphogeoloic Features Surrounding the Proposed Clark-Trinoma Rail Alignment

To the east of the Central Luzon Basin is the Sierra Madre mountain range, a north-south belt from Montalban, eastern Bulacan to Nueva Ecija, just south of the Laur-Dingalan portion of the Philippine Fault. The youngest rock type present is the Pleistocene Antipolo Basalt (Figure 1-4). The Middle Miocene Madlum Formation is composed of lower clastic member middle Alagao Volcanics and upper Buenacop Limestone. The Madlum Formation conformably rests on top of the Early Miocene Angat Formation, Angat Formation unconformable over Bayabas, Sta. Ines Diorite, Barenas-Baito and Binangonan Formations. The Late Oligocene to Early Miocene Binangonan Formation is unconformable over the Maybangain Formation. The Early Oligocene Sta. Ines Diorite occurs as dikes and sills intruding the Cretaceous to Eocene sedimentary units of Kinabuan and Maybangain formations.

PERIOD	EPOCH	AGE	Ma	MAINLAND
	HOLOCENE		0.0446	Manila Formation
	PLEISTOCENE	3 Late 2 Middle 1 Early	0.0115 0.126 0.78 1.81	Guadalup Antipolo Basall
		2 Lato	2.59	
	PLIOCENE	1 Early	3.60 5.33	
GENE		3 Late		
NEOGENE	MIOCENE	2 Middle-		Medium Formation
		Early	15.97 20.43	Angat Formation
		2 Late	23.03	Binangonan Formation
	OLIGOCENE	1 Early	28.4	Sta. Ines Diorite
ĥ		4 Late	33.9 37.2	
PALEOGENE	EOCENE	3 Middle - 2	40.4	
PA		1 Early	48.6	Maybangain Formation
	PALEOCENE	3 Late 2 Middle 1 Early	55.8 58.7 61.7	
CEOUS	Upper	Late	65.5 99.6	Kinabuan Formation Montalban Ophiolitic Comple
CRETACEOUS	Lower	Early		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
JURASSIC	Upper	3 Lato	145.5	
	Middle	2 Middle	161.2 175.6	
ſ	Lower	1 Early	199.6	

Equivalent Ma values for boundaries of periods, epockal Time Scale 2004 (Gradstein and others, 2004)

.

Figure 1-4 Stratigraphic Sequence of Southern Sirra Madre

MG8 (2004)

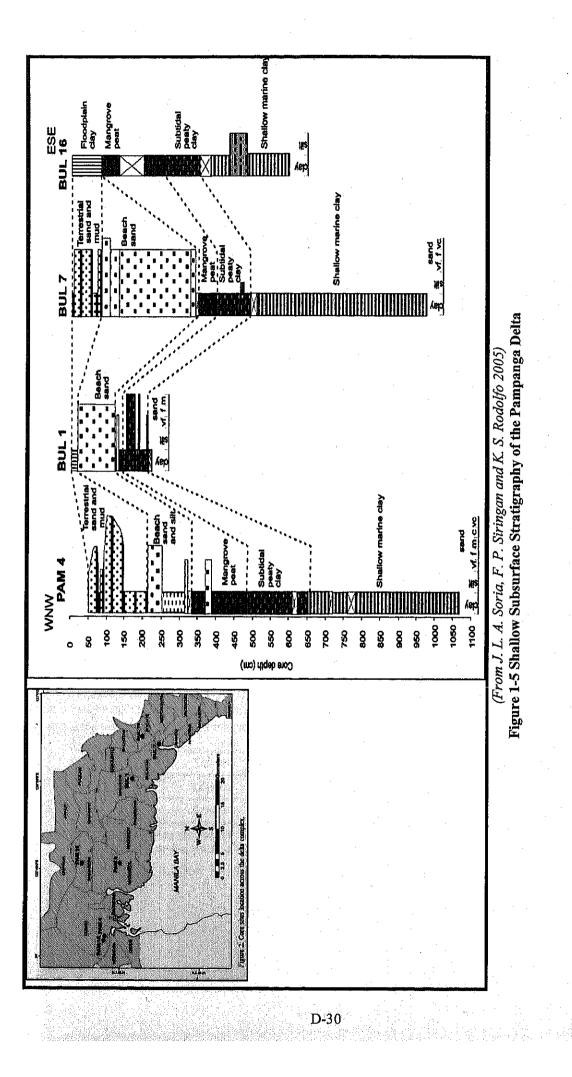
The Middle Paleocene – Middle Eocene, Maybangain Formation rests unconformably over the Kinabuan Formation and unconformably overlain by the Binangonan Formation. The early Late Cretaceous Montalban Ophiolitic Complex constitutes the basement of the southern Sierra Madre.

Between the Pinatubo Highlands and the Sierra Madre Mountain is the Pampanga Basin. This inter-mountain area is nearly flat just a few meters above sea level. Terrain features are the wide expanse of the flood plains the Pampanga Delta and the Candaba Swamp. Seismic-reflection data and exploratory boreholes show a column of Miocene to Recent deltaic and shallow-marine rocks more than 7 km thick beneath the onshore and near shore (Bureau of Energy Development, 1986). Present within the basin are Oligocene to Miocene carbonates, marine clastics and volcaniclastics, Pliocene to Pleistocene shallow marine to terrestrial sedimentary and pyroclastics (BMG, 1982; BED, 1986; Encarnacion, 2004). Quaternary alluvium in the form of lahars and flood plain sediments blankets the basin. Young flovio-marine sediments are found towards the delta.

Cores from drilling done in the delta by Soria, Siringan and Rodolfo (2005) show a complete upward sequences consisting of basal shallow-marine clay, transitioning into a mangrove-peat that in turn is overlain by beach and capped by fluvial sand and mud transitioning to floodplain clays (Figure 1-5). These represent deposition in successively shallower environments; the beach sand on top of the peat show deepening by relative sea level rise, followed by fluvial progradation. The shoaling upward sequence from marine clay to mangrove peat indicates shoreline progradation. Subsequently, as evidenced by beach sand overlying peat layers, the coastline retreated, possibly due to either regional sea-level rise or a local seismic event affecting the entire delta plain. The Buag eruption of Mt. Pinatubo, or fault movements along one or more of the many lineaments in the delta plain may have caused co-seismic subsidence. Finally, natural and human-induced compaction lowered the beach sands to their present depths. Importantly, the peat deposits overlain by beach sand in other core sites indicate a bay wide event, not localized erosion caused by delta shifts. The beach sands deposited soon after the eruption of Pinatubo 500 to 800 years ago record a pre-eruption shoreline more landward than the present one. High sediment input after the eruption rapidly filled the Paleo- Pampanga Bay (Gaillard et al., 2005), prograding fluvial sediments translating the shoreline seaward close to its present position.

Manila Formation found between Navotas and Caloocan overlays the Diliman Tuff. The deposit is a sequence of unconsolidated fluvial, deltaic and marine deposits believed to have been laid down during Holocene time. Subsurface data from core drilling along the Light Rail Transit 2 (LRT 2) route from Santolan, Pasig to Recto, Manila indicate the unconsolidated deposits consist of clay, silt, gravelly sand and tuffaceous silt (Purser and Diomampo 1995).

The Pleistocene Age Guadalupe Formation is composed of Lower Alat Conglomerate member (conglomerate, sandstone, mudstone) and Upper Diliman Tuff member (tuffs, pyroclastic breccias, tuffaceous sandstones). The formation unconformably overlies the Tartaro Formation and dated at Pleistocene Age. The Corridor from Caloocan City to Trinoma will cut through this rock type.



Manila Formation found between Navotas and Caloocan overlays the Diliman Tuff. The deposit is a sequence of unconsolidated fluvial, deltaic and marine deposits believed to have been laid down during Holocene time. Subsurface data from core drilling along the Light Rail Transit 2 (LRT 2) route from Santolan, Pasig to Recto, Manila indicate the unconsolidated deposits consist of clay, silt, gravelly sand and tuffaceous silt (Purser and Diomampo 1995).

The Pleistocene Age Guadalupe Formation is composed of Lower Alat Conglomerate member (conglomerate, sandstone, mudstone) and Upper Diliman Tuff member (tuffs, pyroclastic breccias, tuffaceous sandstones). The formation unconformably overlies the Tartaro Formation and dated at Pleistocene Age. The Corridor from Caloocan City to Trinoma will cut through this rock type.

### 1.2.3. Geohazard Identification

Given the physiographic, climatological and geological condition of the site, the geological hazards that might impact the route alignment area are described in the following section.

# 1) Active Faults

Potential earthquake generators or active faults within the region of Central Luzon are the Philippine Fault (PF) which passes along Province of Nueva Ecija, the extension of the Marikina Valley Fault System (MVFS) at Angat, Bulacan and active faults east and south of the Zambales Range. Earthquake generators on the other hand are the Casiguran Fault located offshore of Casiguran in Aurora, Philippine Fault extension north of the region and the Lubang Fault near Lubang Island and Mindoro Island. The location of these fault lines relative to the route alignment is shown in Figure 1-6.

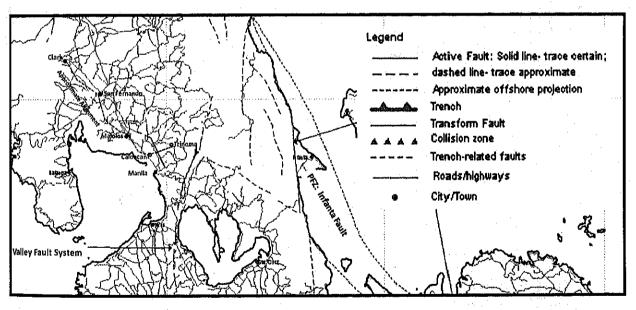


Figure 1-6 Location of Active Faults in Central Luzon Relative to the Clark-Trinoma Rail Alignment

### 2) Ground Shaking

Strong ground vibrations caused by the passage of seismic waves from the earthquake source (foci) to the ground surface may cause damages to the proposed project. The intensity of ground shaking in a given area is influenced by the magnitude of the earthquake, distance of the site from earthquake generator, and the modifying effects of subsoil conditions. Usually, the shallower the earthquake source and the closer the area from the epicentral area, the stronger is the felt intensity within the particular site. The resulting possible damage can be exuberated by the quality of the materials used, the quality of the design and the mode of construction.

There are a number of possible earthquake generators which might have an effect on the project. PHIVOLCS had mentioned that the West Valley Fault is ripe for an earthquake based on its return period. Aside from the Marikina Fault, other earthquake generators within the close proximity to the alignment are Manila Trench and the Philippine Fault.

Maps from READY Project for Pampanga in Figure 1-7 and Metro Manila Earthquake Impact Reduction Study for Metro-Manila in Figure 1-8 show the probable level of ground shaking on a regional context, where the intensity of the ground shaking is usually translated into percentage of the ground acceleration (g). These hazard maps took into consideration the contribution of all possible earthquake generators within a broad area for certain span of time (e.g. 100 return period) and the result expressed in probabilities (e.g. 90% of non-exceedence).

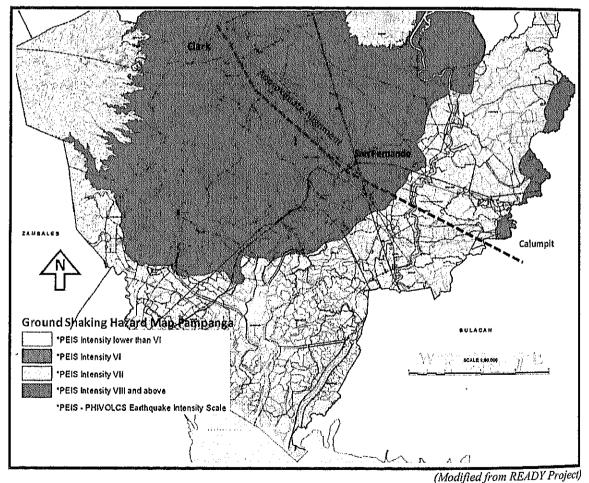


Figure 1-7 Ground Shaking Map for Pampanga

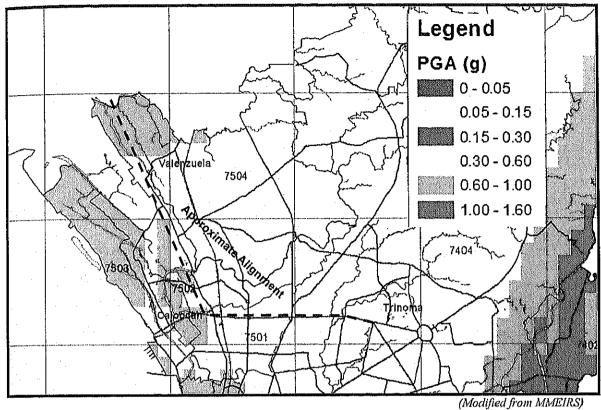


Figure 1-8 Peak Ground Acceleration Estimates for Earthquake Generated By Marikina Fault

### 3) Liquefaction

Strong ground vibrations could cause the underlying foundations to temporarily assume a semi-liquid behavior in areas underlain by loosely-compacted, water-saturated fine sediments such as sand. Associated liquefaction effects are sand fountaining or sand boils, lateral spreading and ground undulation. Consequent to the withdrawal of materials beneath the ground surface, liquefaction is usually accompanied by differential settlement. Structures built with no special engineering designs against this hazard tend to settle or sink as the underlying foundation loses strength.

Available data of the subsurface materials along the route corridor shows the presence of unconsolidated, loose, non-plastic sand, sandy silt and sandy clay layers. Also common is the shallow water table. The combination of loose sediments and shallow ground water table which makes them likely to liquefy under certain seismic condition.

Geohazard mapping conducted by the Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB) shows 43 barangays in Pampanga and Nueva Ecija are prone to liquefaction. Further, mapping effort of the MGB also showed all 23 barangays of the coastal town of Sasmuan in Pampanga are prone to liquefaction. The other areas similarly at risk are Barangays Batasan, Candelaria, Consuelo, San Esteban and San Francisco in Macabebe town, and Bulac, Sta. Catalina, Daue, San Francisco I, San Francisco 2, Manica, Sta. Rita, San Pedro and Saplad in Minalin town, all in Pampanga.

Figures 1-9 and 1-10 show the areas with potentials to experience liquefaction in Pampanga and Metro-Manila.

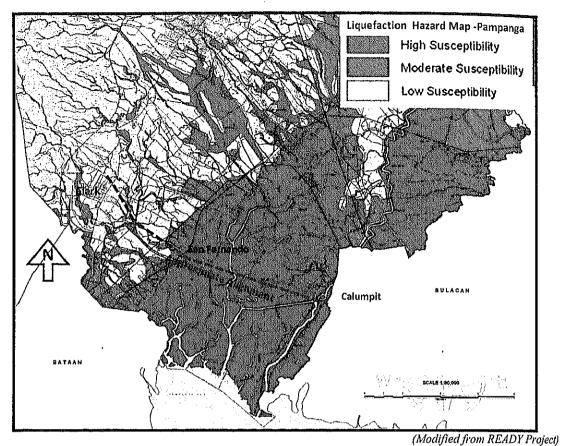


Figure 1-9 Liquefaction Hazard Map for Pampanga

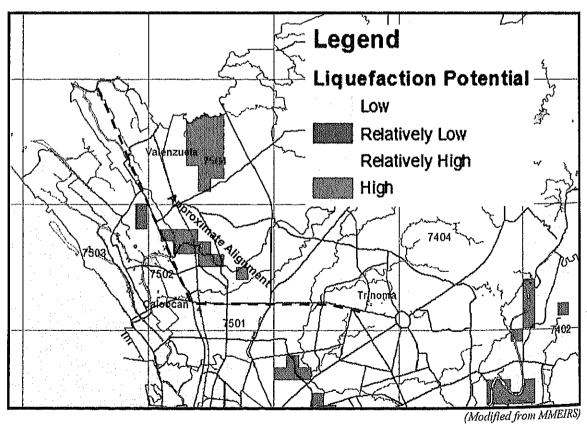


Figure 1-10 Liquefaction Potential for Earthquake Generated By Marikina Fault

# 4) Ground Rupture/Creep

Surface rupturing or the breaking and movement of the ground along an active fault trace could result to horizontal/vertical shifting of the ground or the combination of both. Damage can be severe for structures directly standing and located within a narrow zone of the active fault traces. The location, pattern and style of surface faulting generally appear to occur along pre-existing fault traces, hence the precise delineation of these traces are very important, in mitigating damages due to surface rupturing.

In general, the stronger the earthquake, the longer the expected length of the surface ruptures and consequently, the anticipated maximum displacements are also larger. For the Marikina Faults, available empirical relationships relating the earthquake magnitudes, length of surface rupture and maximum displacements indicate that a 7.5 magnitude earthquake from this source may generate a surface rupture of about 70 kilometers (PHIVOLCS 1993).

*Soria, Siringan* and *Rodolfo* (2005) identified a number of lineaments within the Pampanga Delta two (2) of which is somewhere in the boundary of Pampanga and Bulacan. At this stage, no one is sure of the nature of these lineaments and it can only be assumed that some of these lineaments might be faults experiencing creep with still unknown but possibly substantial vertical displacement due to compaction caused by the accumulating weight of the delta mass.

#### 1.3. Hydrology

#### 1.3.1. Flooding

The Pampanga Delta occupies the northern coastline of Manila Bay and extends from Orani, Bataan in the east to the CAMANAVA Area of Metro-Manila to the west. About 25% of the entire deltaic area is under permanent flooding condition and 12% are subjected to prolonged and deep flooding during the rainy season. In addition, approximately 24% of the area including deep fine textured soils located on the low alluvial plain have very poor to poor natural drainage. The lower lying areas are also subjected to prolonged flooding that restricts their use only after high water recedes (Guanzon and Basa).

Somewhere within the delta, an area experiences on an average, at least one (1) flooding in a year. The delta is vulnerable to flooding primarily because of its low elevation and flat terrain, its proximity to Manila Bay where tides impede the river and creek flow several kilometers upstream, and narrow and silted waterways brought largely by the eventful Mount Pinatubo eruption (1991). Possible contributory cause is the reported slow sinking of the delta making the area very vulnerable to instant flooding.

The dry season generally occurs from December to May, and wet the rest of the year. The wettest months are from July to September. The Pampanga River Basin could handle between 100-130 mm of 24-hour rainfall. Extensive flooding occurred at the Pampanga River Basin in May 1966 during typhoon Irma (Klaring); May and June 1976 during typhoon Olga (Didang) in May and typhoon Ruby (Isang) in June 1976. June, July and August 1972 during the passage of typhoon Ora (Konsing) over Luzon in June, and a very slow moving typhoon Susan (Edeng) that made landfall for more than 24 hours in Luzon during July and with the southwest monsoon. It brought continuous heavy rains from July 6-11 then formed super typhoon Rita (Gloring) and typhoon Tess over the Philippine Sea and enhanced very heavy southwest monsoonal flow which brought continuous heavy rainfall from July 17-21 over Luzon. And in addition tropical storm Winnie and typhoon Alice enhanced more strong southwest monsoonal flow which brought more rains over Luzon from July 25-August 5 with very intense rains falling from July 27-August 3. Then super typhoon Betty (Maring) brought more rains over Luzon from Aug 13-18. Other destructive floodings occurred in June 1985 when typhoon Hal (Kuring) and typhoon Irma (Daling) enhanced heavy southwest monsoon flow causing extensive flooding in Luzon. More recent flooding were experienced during typhoons Ondoy, Peping and the rains brought by the typhoon Saola and the southwest monsoon in August 2012.

Presented in Figures 1.3-1, 1.3-2 and 1.3-3 are the areas prone to flooding within the Delta.

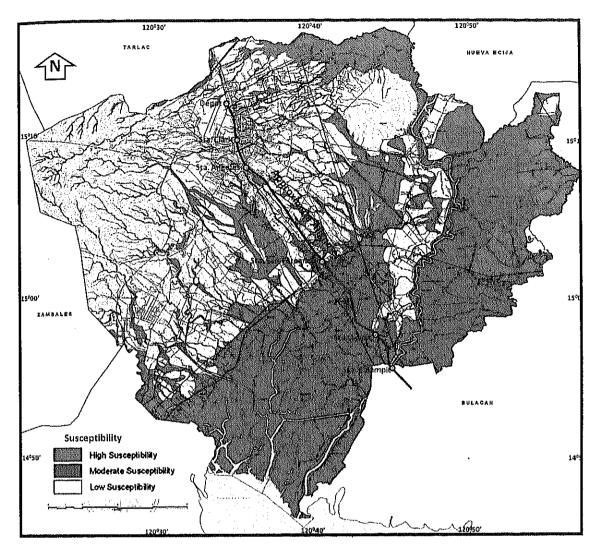


Figure 1.3-1 Flood Hazard Map for the Province of Pampanga

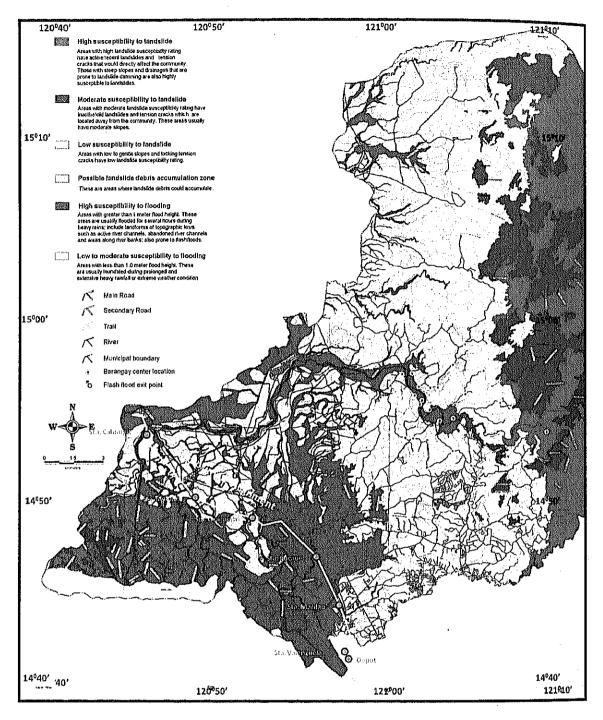


Figure 1.3-2 Flood Hazard Map for the Province of Bulacan

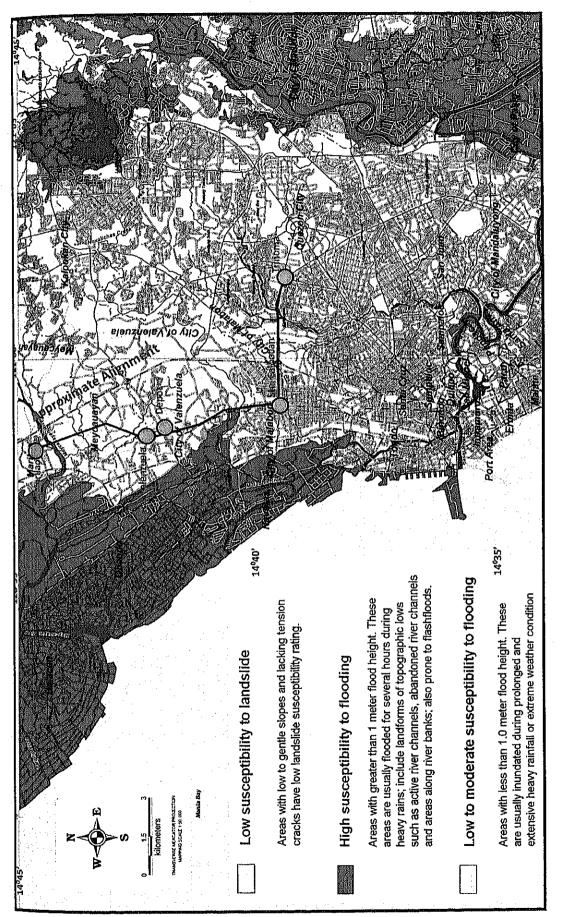


Figure 1.3-3 Flood Hazard Map for Metro Manila

## 1.3.2. Causes of Flooding in the Pampanga Delta

Flooding in the Pampanga Delta is a recurrent phenomenon. A number of factors were identified as the cause of or contributing to aggravate flooding. Some of these factors are interrelated and ironically some were even designed to mitigate flooding. The causes of flooding are:

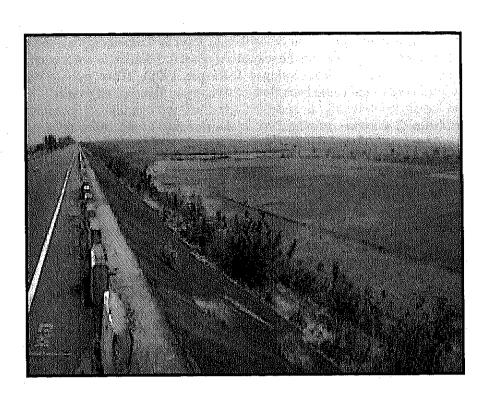
Illegally constructed fishpond dikes which occupies or intrude into main waterways of the different tributaries of Pampanga River. Fishponds along the river delta between Bulacan and Pampanga obstruct the flow of water from Candaba in Pampanga Province to the neighboring Calumpit town in Bulacan and on to Manila Bay. The clogging eventually leads to flooding in parts of Central Luzon. These structures rustics and or constricted the flow of flood water and expansion of areas for pond operation from both sides of the river banks makes the waterways narrower. A number of these structures were demolished even during the time of martial law under Presidential Decree 25 (Guanzon and Basa).

Towards the general area of Bulacan and CAMANAVA, dwellings of informal settlers commonly encroach the waterways;

- The 1991 Mt. Pinatubo eruption left at least 5.5x109 m<sup>3</sup> of pyroclastic debris on the volcano flanks (Newhall & Jones, 1996). In the post eruption monsoon-typhoon seasons, great volumes of the eruption ejectas were mobilized into catastrophic lahars. Flooding on later years has been worsened by successions lahar flows (volcanic debris flows) and sediment enriched flood flows. Stream channels were filled with the reworked volcanic sediments, Enhanced flooding commonly has been attributed to this loss of channel capacity;
- The Pampanga River experienced decreased flow capacities due to massive siltation due to post Pinatubo eruption lahar deposition. Several Mt. Pinatubo rehabilitation projects were implemented to increase the conveyance capacities of these rivers. However, the magnitude and extent of the lahar affected areas and the limited resources of government have left some areas to depend on reactive solutions to the flooding problems (NEDA 2011).
- Construction of levees and dikes as part of the lahar containment efforts in the years following the Mt. Pinatubo eruption. This resulted to raised channel bed, some by as much as 10 meters above the adjacent flood plain (See Plate 1). Since the raised river cannot function as a natural drainage line, surface water accumulates and inundated the areas adjacent to the river bank. Since water cannot drain naturally, period of inundation takes days sometimes weeks.

Levees and dikes are generally single-purpose flood protection structures built adjacent to the banks of rivers susceptible to flooding. Bank stabilization projects include such features as reduction of erosion from river banks and removal of natural growth and debris from channels to allow passage of greater flows.

In the CAMANAVA area and to some degree in some small creeks or channels in Bulacan are in varying degree clogged by unabated disposal of domestic garbage, channels are littered with plastic bags filled with domestic and human waste.



# Plate 1 Portion of Sta. Rita dike used as alternate road blocking direct access to the Pasig-Potrero River

Release of water from six (6) dams in Luzon is commonly attributed to the worsening flood condition in Central Luzon. Senate hearings were held to discuss the Philippines' out-dated dam protocol to wit water is released when downstream areas are already flooded thus the source of contentions for the dams contributing to flooding. As an example, the National Power Corporation (NPC) releases water from Angat Dam during Typhoons Pedring and Quiel. NAPOCOR claim released water is at a rate of 500 m<sup>3</sup>/s after water elevation in the reservoir reached 215 masl. As per NPC, the dam's spilling level is 210 masl and the released dam water are the low laying areas along the Angat River covering Hagonoy, Malolos, Calumpit, Pulilan and Baliauag.

- Flooding blamed on the release of water from La Mesa Dam is also experienced in Tullahan and Malabon Rivers.
- Change of land use in a way also contributed to the flooding. Large tracks of land had been converted from agricultural to industrial estates, housing and subdivision. Surface paving and roofing from these land use reduced infiltration and percolation of surface water into the ground. Engineered drainage lines allow direct discharge of surface water into the river system thus contributes to increased flood height at a relatively shorter time.
- Further, forest cover in several critical watersheds throughout the region diminished through time, blamed primarily on illegal logging, "kaingin" and encroachment. It was also determined that limited and overlapping mandates in the management of forest resources (watersheds included) weaken the implementation of otherwise resource conservation programs in these areas. It is also said that dam capacities have decreased due to siltation as a result of denudation of the respective watersheds.

ģ., s

Tide in Pampanga Delta is predominantly diurnal and microtidal with a tidal range of 1.25 m. The record for highest spring tide, 1.93 m, was set on July 4, 2000 (Nippon Koie, 2001). The height can further be increased when southerly and westerly airflows that deliver heavy rainfall with the monsoon to the region cause the sea level to temporarily rise above the normal tide height at the coast by piling up the seawater against it. Similar to a storm surge, high tide level can rise by as much as 80% (Siringan & Ringor, 1998). This "pile up" timed when floods flow out to see would cause back flow of river water flowing out to sea;

Subsidence is a major consideration in the flooding in the entire delta from Pampanga to Metro-Manila. The study of Siringan and Rodolfo (2003) showed subsidence is the result of a) over pumping of groundwater, and b) natural compaction or compression of sediments.

In the delta area, subsidence is a result of over extraction of ground water for domestic, industrial, agricultural, and aqua-cultural uses. The exploitation of groundwater leads to a dewatering processes result to compaction of the under laying sediments. Water occupying pore spaces in sand and other detritus when removed leads to loss of support, and the original volume of detritus is drastically reduced.

The estimated subsidence rate in the Pampanga Delta is between 2-4 cm/year with average of 2.5 cm/year (Siringan and Rodolfo 2003). As a result, some areas that stood above tide levels 30 years ago are now frequently flooded almost a meter deep during high tide. The coastline of Metro Manila is sinking by several centimeters/year or one (1) meter in four years and Malabon, has been sinking by 10 centimeters a year (Dr. F. Siringan GMA Report August 17).

Deltaic sediment naturally compact or compress under its own accumulating weight (Siringan and Rodolfo 2003). Natural compaction of sediments can be assumed to be relatively minor. Deltaic sediments with porosities in excess of 50% are "auto compacted" by the accumulating overburden as water is squeezed out and at depths greater than 2-3 km. It is estimated that deposition of the first 1000 m releases sufficient volume of water, reducing porosity at the base of the column to about 20%, and that comparable volumes are released by continuing compaction until porosity is minimized at about 10 km of burial. The compaction ratio of near-surface sediments indicate that of the 2-8 cm/year of subsidence, about 2-8% can be attributed to natural compaction of the near surface sediments. This implies that enhanced dewatering of the upper 30 m of the sediment column can potentially account for almost 98% of the subsidence rates during the past decade (Soria, Siringan and Rodolfo 2005).

The sea level in Manila Bay is rising by almost one (1) centimeter per year because of global warming. At Manila's South Harbor, a tide gauge recorded a relative sea level rise of 2.35 cm/year from 1963 to 1980 an order of magnitude higher than both the local rate from 1902 to 1930, as well as the global average rate (Siringan & Ringor, 1998). In Manila, the relative sea level rose to about 2 mm/year from 1902 to the early 1960s, essentially the rate of eustatic rise.

The estimated mean global eustatic sea level rise of 0.12-0.18 cm/year is only half of the present rate of sea level rise being experienced by the Pampanga Delta region (Siringan and Rodolfo 2003).

However, the rate of sea level rise is much slower than the effect produced by subsidence of the delta deposits, which is greatly accelerated by over pumping of groundwater.

At the Pampanga Delta, subsidence is an order of magnitude more rapid than the present eustatic rise, measured in centimeters per year. Natural phenomena that may cause Pampanga Delta to subside are:

In the NEDA 2011 Report, it was mentioned that there was an increases in regional land and sea surface temperatures in the past 40 years. Based on Manton etal. (2001) study, the Manila Observatory predicts that Central Luzon's provinces shall be subjected to high and very high risks to projected rainfall changes (Figure 18).

# 1.4. Groundwater Resources

## 1) Overview

The main source of drinking water for most Filipinos is groundwater based on a National Irrigation Authority (NIA) Study (Salvador, NIA, 1995). Groundwater from wells and springs provide 97% of water supplies while the remainder is supplied by surface water such as lakes, streams and rivers.

Problems in groundwater mining particularly in major urban centers have been experienced in many areas. However, there are very limited scientific studies that can quantify and identify problems such as over-extraction. In 1991, a JICA study identified nine (9) water-critical areas in the country. These consist of: Metro Manila, Metro Cebu, Davao City, Baguio City, Angeles City, Bacolod City, Iloilo City, Cagayan de Oro City and Zamboanga City.

In February 2001 the Philippine Institute for Development Studies (PIDS) came up with a series of discussion papers which aimed to assess the groundwater resources of Metro Manila and Metro Cebu, particularly in terms of groundwater potential and associated problems, including storage coefficient, transmissivity, safe yield, and salt water intrusion. Due to complexity and expensive nature of actual field investigation, monitoring, and analysis, mathematical modeling was used instead. Results of the study showed that Metro Manila gets an annual recharge of 206 MCM, which is basically due to the high rainfall events during the wet season. Inflows from Laguna Lake and leakage from MWSS distribution systems was also identified as contributors to the recharge. It was also found that due to the over pumping of wells in some coastal areas in Metro Manila, seawater intrusion of aquifers has become a serious problem. Part of the recommendation was to a develop a regional scale groundwater and environmental planning scheme for the two metropolis by linking the models with GIS so groundwater data base maps can be overlaid with land use, management practices, recharge distribution and mass loadings of chemicals.

In 2004, another paper entitled, "Identification of Groundwater Critical Areas in Metro Manila and Vicinity and Formulating an Integrated Approach to Aquifer Recharge and Protection" was compiled by Edmund Allan Piquero Jr. The main objective was to utilize assessment of Metro Manila water resources in coming up with a tool for water regulation. Results of the study showed that eight (8) sites within the study area (Metro Manila and adjacent areas) were considered in need of urgent attention. These are: (i) Guiguinto, (ii) Bocaue – Marilao, (iii) Meycauyan – North Caloocan, (iv) Navotas – Caloocan – West Quezon City, (v) Makati – Mandaluyong – Pasig – Pateros, (vi) Parañaque-Pasay, (vii) Las Piñas – Muntinlupa and (viii) Dasmariñas, in the Province of Cavite. Some of the recommendations made are as follows:

- **Drilling of monitoring wells** (if abandoned wells suited for use as monitoring well is not available) so that data loggers can be installed to measure groundwater levels and electrical conductivities (EC) be implemented in these areas. This would allow time series recording of groundwater level declines and recording of water quality deterioration.
- Alternative sources of water be developed (such as the Kaliwa or Kanan River water sources) and constructed within the next 10 years that would allow water well users to shift from groundwater to using surface water from the MWSS and its concessionaires. This should be supplemented by an information campaign that would educate the general public and all groundwater users of the gravity of the situation and that measures are being undertaken to address the impending problem.

Construction of long horizontal infiltration galleries 30 to 50 meters from the lake shoreline (to allow filtering of the objectionable constituents present in Laguna Lake water) and parallel to Laguna Lake (Sta. Rosa to Los Baños, Laguna), which would tap the groundwater from aquifer beneath the silty/clayey lakebed. Pumped groundwater from sump wells constructed at the ends and at intervals along the gallery could supply recharge wells (abandoned wells or newly drilled recharge wells).

- Utilize untreated excess surface water overflows in dams. These waters are cleaner and fresher, since they come from the mountains. This will be utilized to artificially recharge the aquifer particularly at the cones of depressions that are adjacent to existing dams. Using this method, water surplus during the rainy season can be tapped as a source for recharging the Metro Manila Aquifer.
- Impose restrictions in groundwater withdrawal. Well location of new applicants for well permits should not be within the identified cones of depressions (i.e., areas identified as experiencing over-extraction). Should the well location be outside the cones of depression, the new groundwater applicant's well should be evaluated using the model on the basis of its immediate effects on the nearest well.

# 2) Groundwater System of Metro Manila

Characterization of Metro Manila's groundwater system was obtained from the 2001 PIDS paper entitled, "Metro Manila and Metro Cebu Groundwater Assessment. Discussion Paper Series No. 2001-05, by R.S. Clemente et.al."

# 3) Confined Aquifers

The groundwater system of Metro-Manila is found in groundwater formations underneath the Guadalupe Plateau and the Antipolo Plateau. The main aquifer is the one formed by the Guadalupe formation which covers  $472 \text{ km}^2$  and which also covers much of the area of the NCR. It is believed to extend beneath the bed of Laguna Lake. Groundwater is stored and transmitted in this main aquifer by openings and fractures in the tuffaceous formation. This main aquifer is under pressure (thus the term artesian). It is separated from the overlying material by a semi-permeable or semi-confining layer, also called an *aquitard*. The thickness of this layer varies from 15 to 45 m.

The semi-permeable layer separates the aquifer below (thus the term confined aquifer) and is responsible for creating a pressurized condition. However, in some parts of Metro-Manila where drawdowns of more than 50 m have been caused by over pumping, the main aquifer has been converted to a water table aquifer (i.e, the aquifer is no longer pressurized).

# 4) Unconfined Aquifers

Water is also stored in the earth material above the confining layers of the main aquifer (so-called phreatic or water table aquifers). This water occurs in a non-pressurized state. Alluvial sediments derived from erosion of the Guadalupe formation provide the medium or material for water table aquifers. Such alluvial sediments occur in three areas within the NCR---the Manila Bay deltaic plain, the Marikina Valley, and the alluvial deposits found at both the periphery and bottom of Laguna Lake. The alluvial sediments occur as irregular lenses varying in form and thickness (i.e., from about 50 m along the Manila Bay shore to about 100 m near and underneath Laguna Lake).

The layers confining the main pressurized aquifer in the predominantly tuffaceous strata and the water table aquifer in the overlying alluvial formation are not totally impermeable, however. Some "leakage" is believed to take place between the main pressurized (or confined) aquifer and the overlying water table aquifer.

## 5) Aquifer Characteristics

Results of recent studies indicate that the average value of the transmissivity coefficient in Metro-Manila's Guadalupe formation is 58 sqm/day, with a range of 50 to 100 sqm/day, characteristic of an aquifer with slightly moderate water transmitting properties. Zones with high transmissivity (up to 200 sqm/day) are found locally in coastal areas along Manila Bay and Laguna Lake, as well as in the Marikina Valley.

The storage coefficient in the main aquifer varies from 0.1 in the water table aquifer located south of the NCR to 0.0001 in the northern part where the aquifer is believed to be under artesian (pressurized) conditions. However, in parts of the main aquifer where leakage from the water table aquifer occurs, higher values of storage coefficient are observed (i.e., 0.002 to 0.006). Higher storage coefficient values mean that the aquifer is able to release more water from a unit volume for a unit change in head.

# 6) Aquifer System Recharge

The semi-confining layer or aquitard separating the main artesian aquifer below from the water table aquifer above has a leakage coefficient that varies from  $1 \times 10^{-11}$  to  $3 \times 10^{-9}$  per sec, which is a measure of the water transmission rate across the aquitard. Before large scale pumping took place, the pressure head in the artesian aquifer was believed to be higher than that of the water table aquifer in some parts of Metro-Manila (particularly near the coast and around Laguna Lake), resulting in upward leakage (and even free flowing wells in certain areas). With pumping, however, the pressure or head in the artesian aquifer is reduced. When the water pressure in the artesian aquifer becomes lower than the hydrostatic head of the upper (water table) aquifer, leakage occurs in the downward direction. In this way, the overlying water table aquifer recharges the artesian aquifer below, a process that is believed to have be happening in the Metro-Manila aquifer system.

Because of over pumping, as previously mentioned, groundwater levels in the main aquifer have been lowered below the bottom of the semi-confining layer. In this case, maximum downward leakage would have been attained and no further increase in recharge to artesian aquifer from the overlying water table aquifer can be expected. The estimated leakage from the water table aquifer to the main aquifer is about 421,000 cum/day or 154 million cum/yr. In turn, recharge to the water table aquifer comes from rainfall that infiltrates into the ground. This occurs over an area of about 650 sq km.

Aside from rainfall, recharge to the Metro Manila aquifer system (consisting of both the water table aquifer and the artesian aquifer) comes from other sources. For instance, deep cones of depression created by pumping along the Manila Bay coastline and along the western shore of Laguna Lake have the effect of inducing inflow to both the water table aquifer and artesian aquifer. Along the Manila Bay coast, however, this process induces saltwater intrusion. There is also inflow coming from contiguous aquifers located in the North and South where the piezometric surface is higher. Another source of groundwater recharge is leakage from MWSS pipes.

Overall, it is estimated that the total annual recharge to the groundwater system is about 217 million cum/yr or 594,000 cum/day. Much of this amount comes from precipitation over a 790 km<sup>2</sup> area (148 m cum/yr). Induced flow from Laguna Lake is estimated at 22 m cum/yr; inflow from the North, at 12 m cum/yr; and inflow from the South, at 10 m cum/yr. Recharge from MWSS pipeline leakage is estimated at 25 m cum/yr.

# **1.5.** Protected Areas

The National Integrated Protected Areas System (NIPAS) was enacted into law as Republic Act (R.A.) 7586 in June 1992. All areas or islands in the country that has been proclaimed pursuant to a law, presidential decree, presidential proclamation, or executive order as national park, strict nature reserve, watershed, mangrove reserve, fish sanctuary, natural and historical landmark, protected and managed landscape/seascape, as well as identified virgin forests before the effectivity of the Act were designated as initial components of the System.

From 1992 to the present, 203 Protected Areas (PAs) have been included as initial components of the NIPAS; 23 of these are located in Region 3, and one (1) in NCR. Of these, 107 have been proclaimed by the President. However only 11 have been enacted by Congress and therefore are established under the National Integrated Protected Areas System (NIPAS). Of these 11, only one (1) is located in Region 3, Bulacan Province, which is the Biak-Na-Bato National Park. None of these protected areas shall be traversed by the Project. It is important to note that both initial and established components of the NIPAS are at least more than 20 km away from the proposed railway alignment.

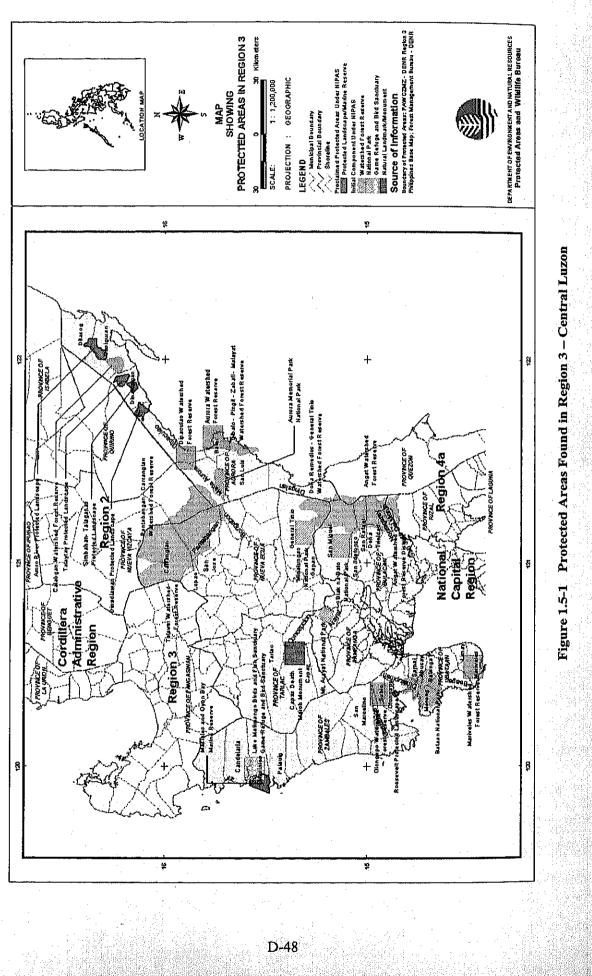
A list of PAs found in Region 3 and NCR is presented in Table 1.5-1. The location of these are shown in Figures 1.5-1, and 1.5-2 for Region 3, and NCR, respectively.

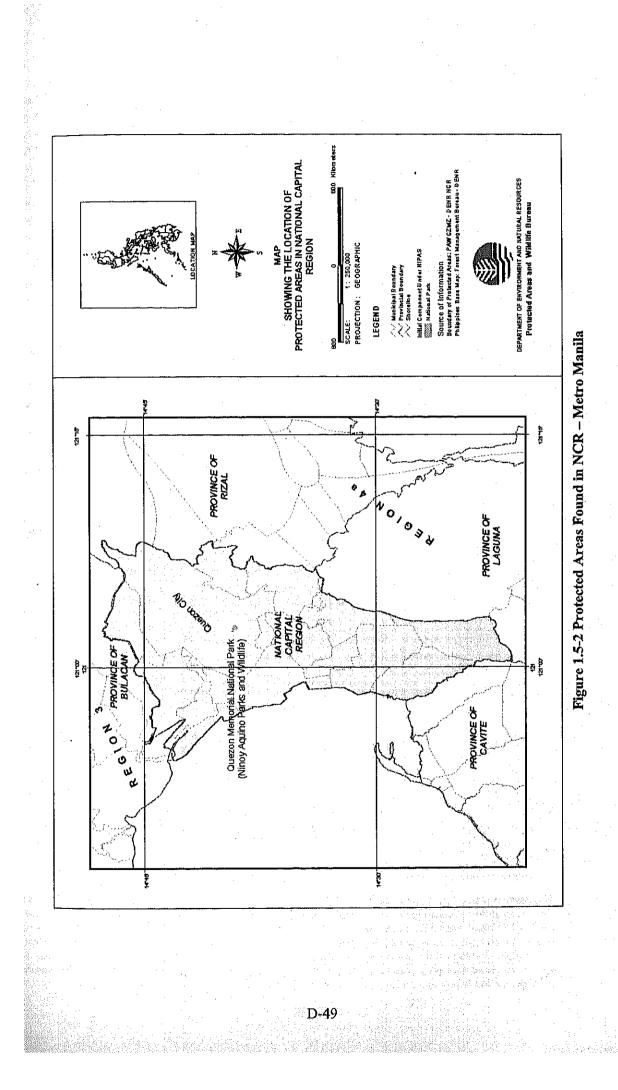
Name of Protected Area	Location	Area (Ha)	Status Under NIPAS
Region 3 - Central Luzon			
1. Minalungao National Park	Gapan and Gen. Tinio, Nueva Ecija	2,018.00	Initial Component
2. Biak-na-Bato National Park	San Miguel and Doña Remedios Trinidad, Bulacan	658.85	NIPAS R.A. 8546
3. Capas Death March Monument	Capas, Tarlac	1.54	Initial Component
4. Mt. Arayat National Park	Arayat and Magalang, Pampanga	3,715.23	Initial Component
5. Bataan National Park	Hermosa, Orani, Samal, Abucay, Pila, Balanga, and Morong, Bataan	23,688.00	Initial Component
6. Roosevelt National Park	Hermosa and Dinalupihan, Bataan	1,334.59	Initial Component
7. Olongapo Naval Base Perimeter	Olongapo City, Zambales	9.04	For disestablishment
8. Aurora Memorial Park (Bongabon- Baler National Park)	Bongabon, Nueva Ecija and Baler, Quezon	5,676.00	Initial Component
9. Lake Malimanga Bird & Fish Sanctuary	Candelaria, Zambales	12.35	Initial Component
10. Mariveles Watershed Forest Reserve	Mariveles, Bataan	325.00	Initial Component
11. Olongapo Watershed Forest Reserve	Olongapo, Zambales	6,335.00	Initial Component
12. Angat Watershed and Forest Range	Norzagaray, San Jose, Bulacan and Montalban, Nueva Viscaya	6,600.00	Initial Component

# Table 1.5-1 List of Protected Areas found in the 200 km-Radius Metro Manila Study Sphere Protected Areas found in the 200 km-Radius Metro Manila Study

13. Talavera Watershed Reservation	Sta. Fe, Nueva Viscaya, Carranglan, Lupao, San Jose, Pantabangan, Nueva Ecija	37,156.00	Initial Component
14. Pantabangan-Carranglan Watershed Reservation	Pantabangan, Carranglan, Nueva Ecija	84,500.00	Initial Component
15. Doña Remedios/General Tinio Watershed	Doña Remedios, Bulacan, Gen. Tinio Nueva Ecija	20,760.00	Initial Component
16, Calabgan Watershed Forest Reserve	Casiguran, Aurora	4,803.00	Initial Component
17. Dipaculao Watershed Forest Reserve	Dipaculao, Aurora	1,786.00	Initial Component
18. Dinadiawan River Protected Landscape	Dipaculao, Aurora	3,387.00	Initial Component
19, Amro River Protected Landscape	Casiguran and Dilasag, Aurora	6,470.00	Initial Component
20. Talaytay Protected Landscape	Dinalungan, Aurora	3,527.87	Initial Component
21. Simbahan-Talagas Protected Landscape	Dinalungan, Aurora	2,266.49	Initial Component
22. Dibalo-Pingit-Zabali-Malayat Watershed Forest Reserve	Baler, San Luis, Aurora	4,528.00	Initial Component
23. Aurora Watershed Forest Reserve	Baler, Quezon	430.00	Initial Component
National Capital Region (Metro Manila)			
1. Quezon Memorial National Park (Ninoy Aquino Parks and Wildlife)	Diliman, Quezon City	No data	Initial Component

Source: Planning Section, DENR Protected Areas and Wildlife Bureau (PAWB)





## 1.6. Biodiversity

1

Candaba Swamp is situated in Central Luzon near the towns of Candaba, San Miguel, and San Ildefonso, in Pampanga and Bulacan Provinces, with coordinates 12°53.00' East 15°5.00 North. It is described as a complex of freshwater ponds, swamps, and marshes with surrounding areas of seasonally flooded grassland, arable land and palm savannah on a vast alluvial plain. The entire area is usally flooded in the wet season, but most of dries out during the dry season, and is converted into rice fields and plantations of watermelons (Haribon Foundation, 2012). It serves as a natural flood retention basin holding wet season overflow from the Maasim, San Miguel, Garlang, Bulu, and Peñaranda Rivers, which drain into Pampanga River. Candaba Swamp is a potential Ramsar site but not a protected area. There has been no mammal survey in Candaba Swamp and on Mt Arayat.

The Convention on Wetlands of International Importance, called the Ramsar Convention, is an intergovernmental treaty that provides the framework for national action and international cooperation for the conservation and wise use of wetlands and their resources. The Ramsar Convention is the only global environmental treaty that deals with a particular ecosystem. The treaty was adopted in the Iranian city of Ramsar in 1971 and the Convention's member countries cover all geographic regions of the planet, including the Philippines.

In 2001 the Candaba Swamp was assessed under the Birdlife Important Bird Area (IBA) Programme<sup>1</sup>, which resulted into the establishment of the following IBA criteria:

- (i) A1. Globally Threatened Species The site is known or thought regularly to hold significant numbers of a globally threatened species, or other species of global conservation concern. Further and in general, the regular presence of a Critical or Endangered species, irrespective of population size, at a site may be sufficient for a site to qualify as an IBA. For Vulnerable species, the presence of more than threshold numbers at a site is necessary to trigger selection. Thresholds are set regionally, often on a species by species basis. The site may also qualify if holds more than threshold numbers of other species of global conservation concern in the Near Threatened, Data Deficient and, formerly, in the no-longer recognized Conservation Dependent categories.
- (ii) A4.i Congregations Site known or thought to hold, on a regular basis--- 1% of a biogeographic population of a congregatory waterbird species;
- (iii) A4. iii Congregations Site known or thought to hold, on a regular basis---20,000 waterbirds or 10,000 pairs of seabirds of one or more species.

Shown in Table 1.6-1 below are populations of IBA trigger species:

The function of this Programme is to identify, protect and manage a network of sites that are significant for the long-term viability of naturally occurring bird populations, across the geographical range of those bird species for which a site-based approach is appropriate. It is global in scale and, to date, over 10,000 sites have been identified world-wide, using standard, internationally recognized criteria for selection. The IBA Programme aims to guide the implementation of national conservation strategies, through the promotion and development of national protected-area programmes. It is also intended to assist the conservation activities of international organizations and to promote the implementation of global agreements and regional measures.

Species	Season	Period	Population Estimate	IBA Criteria	IUCN Category
Philippine Duck Anas luzonica	<b>-</b> .	2001	present units unknows	A1, A4i	Vulnerable
Northern Pintail Anas Acuta	winter	2001	present units unknows	A4.i	Least concern
Garganey Anas querquedula	winter	2001	present units unknows	A4i	Least concern
Baer's Pochard Aythya baeri	, <b>-</b>	2001	present units unknows	Al	Critically Endangered
Great egret Casmerodius albus	unknown	2001	present units unknows	A4i	Least concern
Spot-billed Pelican Pelecanus philippensis	36	2001	present units unknows	<b>A</b> 1	Near Threatened
Streaked Reed-warbler Acrocephalus sorghophilus	-	2001	present units unknows	Al	Vulnerable
A4.iii Species group - waterbirds	unknown	2001	20,000 individuals	A4.iii	

Table 1.6-1 Populations of IBA Trigger Species in	Candaba	Swamp
---	---------	-------

Source: Birdlife International website

Main threats to Candaba Swamp include: (i) the conversion of marshland to agricultural purposes, and (ii) changes in agricultural practices. In recent years local people have started to grow rice instead of watermelons in the surrounding area, which necessitates draining the marshes in December or January instead of March or April. Due to this only a few ducks now winter at Candaba. The effect on other waterbird species is still unknown at this point. Other threats to the wetlands and their biodiversity include: (i) siltation and (ii) introduction of exotic fish species. Hunting of waterbirds for food and recreational purposes is a continuing and persistent problem, although now illegal (Birdlife International, 2012).

A list of common bird species observed in the field is listed in Table 1.6-2.

Common Name	Scientific name	Conservation Status
Barred rail	Gallirallu storquatus	Least Concerned
Barred-button quail	Turnix suscitator	Least Concerned
Black-naped oriole	Oriolus chinensis	Least Concerned
Brown shrike	Laniu scristatus	Least Concerned
Cattle egret	Bubulcus ibis	Least Concerned
Chestnut munia	Lonchura malacca	Least Concerned
Crested myna	Acrido therescristatellus	Least Concerned
Eurasian tree sparrow	Passer montanus	Least Concerned
Glossy swiftlet	Collocalia esculenta	Least Concerned
Large-billed crow	Corvus macrorhychos	Least Concerned
Lesser coucal	Centropus bengalensis	Least Concerned
Long-tailed shrike	Lanius schach	Least Concerned
Olive-backed sunbird	Cinnyris jugularis	Least Concerned
Pied fantail	Rhipidura javanica	Least Concerned
Striated grass bird	Megaluruspalust	Least Concerned
White-breasted wood swallow	Artamus leucorynchus	Least Concerned
White-collared kingfisher	Halcyon chloris	Least Concerned
Yellow-vented bulbul	Pycnonotus goiavier	Least Concerned
Zebra dove	Geopelia striata	Least Concerned
	Source: As Observed	during site reconnaissance

# Table 1.6-2 List of Bird Species Encountered in the Study Area

# **1.7.** Ambient Environmental Qualities

# 1.7.1. Ambient Air Quality

Four (4) air quality sampling stations were established at selected sites along the proposed alignment (Figure 1.7-1). Air Quality Sampling Station #1 (AQSS) was located at the old PNR station in Angeles City, Pampanga; AQSS#2 was established at the old San Fernando PNR station also in Pampanga; AQSS#3 was located at the old Malolos PNR station in Bulacan; and AQSS#4 was sited near the old Bocaue PNR station, also in Bulacan. Sampling was undertaken twice in a day, one in the morning and another in the afternoon.

The particulate matter parameters measured are Total Suspended Particulates (TSP), Lead (Pb), Particulate Matter-10 ( $PM_{10}$ ); while the gaseous air pollutant parameters include Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), Nitrogen Dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>), Ozone (O<sub>3</sub>), and Carbon Monoxide (CO).

## 1) Particulate Matters

The observed TSP levels at the four (4) sampling stations during the 1-hour morning and afternoon monitoring periods ranged between 95-585  $\mu$ g/Ncm. With the exception of the TSP level observed at AQSS#3 (585  $\mu$ g/Ncm) during the afternoon monitoring which exceeded the permissible limit, all the values recorded are within the specified DENR standard of 230  $\mu$ g/Ncm.

The PM<sub>10</sub> level observed at the sampling stations ranged between  $<3.0-10.4 \mu g/Ncm$ . These values are very well within the DENR Standard of 150  $\mu g/Ncm$  for a 24-hour averaging period. Similarly, the Pb concentration levels obtained in all sampling stations are way below the DENR Standard of 1.5  $\mu g/Ncm$  for three months average. The observed Pb concentration level ranged from  $<0.003-0.14 \mu g/Ncm$ .

				Aatters) Observed	l at Selected
Sampling Sites a	along the Proposed	<u>d Manila</u>	-Clark Railwa	ay Alignment 👘 👘	一方"小熊
Station	Date & Time	Parame	ters	Date & Time	Parameter
		(in µg/1	Ncm)		(in µg/Ncm)
		TSP	(Pb)		PM10
	20 October 2012	129	<0.003	23 October 2012	48.1
AQSS#1	1050-1150 H			1035-1135H	
Angeles City	20 October 2012	102	<0.003	23 October 2012	48,5
	1540-1640 H			1510-1610H	
100040	20 October 2012	155	<0.003	23 October 2012	25.3
AQSS#2 San Fernando	0820-0920 H			0815-0915	
	20 October 2012	126	<0.003	23 October 2012	<3.0
City	1340-1440 H			1310-1410	
<u>.</u>	19 October 2012	95	< 0.003	24 October 2012	61.8
AQSS#3	0855-0955 H			0835-0935	
Malolos City	19 October 2012	585	< 0.003	24 October 2012	91.3
-	1400-1500 H			1305-1405H	
AQSS#4	19 October 2012	133	0.14	24 October 2012	67.9
Bocaue	1045-1145 H			1050-1150H	
	19 October 2012	145	0.10	24 October 2012	104.4
	1640-1740 H			1510-1610H	
DENR STANDAR	2D	230	1,5		150
(24-Hour Samplin	g Average)		(3 month)		

Complete results of the air quality sampling undertaken are given in Table 1.7-1.

# 2) Gaseous Pollutants

The observed ambient SO<sub>2</sub> concentration level of <0.05  $\mu$ g/Ncm at all sampling stations is way below the DENR Standard of 180  $\mu$ g/Ncm. As well, the NO<sub>2</sub> values recorded are well within the standard DENR of 150  $\mu$ g/Ncm. The concentration levels observed ranged from 1.865-3.313  $\mu$ g/Ncm. For carbon monoxide (CO), the concentration levels observed at the sampling sites ranged between 0.31-0.92 ppm. These are also within the acceptable limit set by DENR of 30 ppm.

For O<sub>3</sub>, the observed concentration levels ranged between 21.37-932.70  $\mu$ g/Ncm. As can be discerned from Table 1.7-1, the O<sub>3</sub> levels recorded at AQSS#4 during the morning (21.37  $\mu$ g/Ncm) and afternoon (37.60  $\mu$ g/Ncm) sampling periods are well within the allowable limit of 140  $\mu$ g/Ncm. On the contrary, the observed AQSS#1, AQSS#2, and AQSS#3 all exceeded the permissible limit. The highest concentration level of 932.70  $\mu$ g/Ncm was observed at AQSS 1 during the morning sampling. This value exceeded more than six (6) times the acceptable limit. Equally, the recorded O<sub>3</sub> level of 925.63  $\mu$ g/Ncm at AQSS 2 extremely exceeded the permissible limit.

 Table 1.7-2 Ambient Air Quality (Gaseous Air Pollutants) Observed at Selected Sampling Sites

 Established along the Proposed Manila-Clark Railway Alignment

Station	Date & Time	Paramete	ers	Date & Time	Parameter	· S
		(in µg/N			(in µg/Nc	
		SO <sub>2</sub>	NO <sub>2</sub>	······································	O <sub>3</sub>	CO in ppm
	20 October 2012	<0.05	3.313	19 October 2012	932.70	0.69
AQSS#1	1050-1150H			1035-1135H	· · · ·	
Angeles City	20 October 2012	<0.05	1.865	19 October 2012	292.23	0.85
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1540-1640H			1510-1610H		
	20 October 2012	<0.05	3.272	23 October 2012	925.63	0.46
AQSS#2	0820-0920H			0815-0915		
San Fernando City	20 October 2012	<0.05	2.281	23 October 2012	883.26	0.69
К	1340-1440H			1310-1410		
	19 October 2012	< 0.05	3.093	24 October 2012	659.56	1.15
AQSS#3	0855-0955H			0835-0935		
Malolos City	19 October 2012	< 0.05	2.700	24 October 2012	546.65	0.92
	1400-1500H			1305-1405H		
	19 October 2012	< 0.05	2,702	24 October 2012	21.37	0.31
AQSS#4	1045-1145H			1050-1150H		
Bocaue	19 October 2012	<0.05	2.059	24 October 2012	37.60	0.62
e de la companya de l	1640-1740			1510-1610H		
DENR STANDARI	<b>)</b>	180	150		140	30 ppm
(24-Hour Sampling	Average)		· ]			

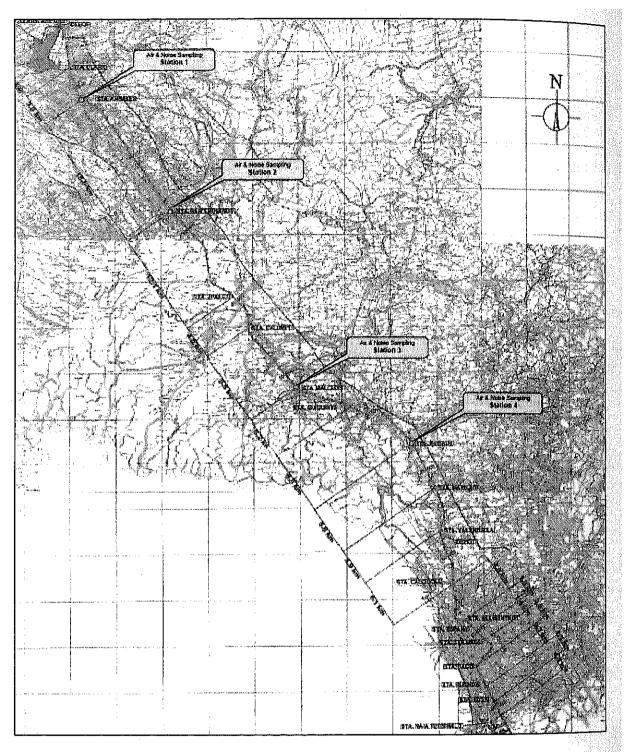


Figure 1.7-1 Ambient Air Quality & Noise Level Monitoring Sites

# 1.7.2. Surface Water Quality

Ten (10) water quality sampling stations (WQSS) were established at the downstream portions (with reference to the alignment) of selected rivers/creeks crossed by the proposed alignment (Figure 1.7-2). The sampling was undertaken from 22-23 October 2012. Water samples were collected and prepared strictly following the standard procedure and then later brought to the laboratory for analyses. To maintain freshness of the samples during transport to the laboratory, the bottles were placed in ice-filled chests.

A total of 18 parameters, including seven (7) heavy metal elements were analyzed. Results of the laboratory analyses are summarized in Table 1.7-3.

On-site measurement of the acidity showed that the recorded pH level range of the water samples at all stations (6.7-8.5) is within the DENR standard of 6.5-8.5. The observed temperature range is between  $24^{\circ}C-29^{\circ}C$ .

Except for the Cn<sup>-1</sup> level of 0.119 mg/L observed at WQSS#9 (Meycauayan River), the detected concentration level of all heavy metals (i.e. As, Cu, Hg, Cd, Pb, Cr<sub>6</sub>, and Cn<sup>-1</sup>) analyzed are within the DENR Standard limit for Class C Waters. The observed concentration level of Cn<sup>-1</sup> at WQSS#9 slightly exceeded the acceptable limit of 0.05 mg/L.

At all stations, the observed coliform content of the water samples exceeded the DENR Standard of 5,000 MPN/100 ml. Water samples from WQSS#2 and WQSS#10 exhibited the highest level of coliform content of 540,000 MPN/100 ml. The lowest coliform contents of 24,000 MPN/100 ml on the other hand were detected from the water samples collected from WQSS#1, WQSS#4, WQSS#5, and WQSS#6.

The oil & grease content of the water samples from WQSS#2 (2.4 mg/L), WQSS#8 (2.1 mg/L), and WQSS#9 (3.2 mg/L) slightly exceeded the permissible limit of 2.0 mg/L. The rest of the samples are within the DENR standard.

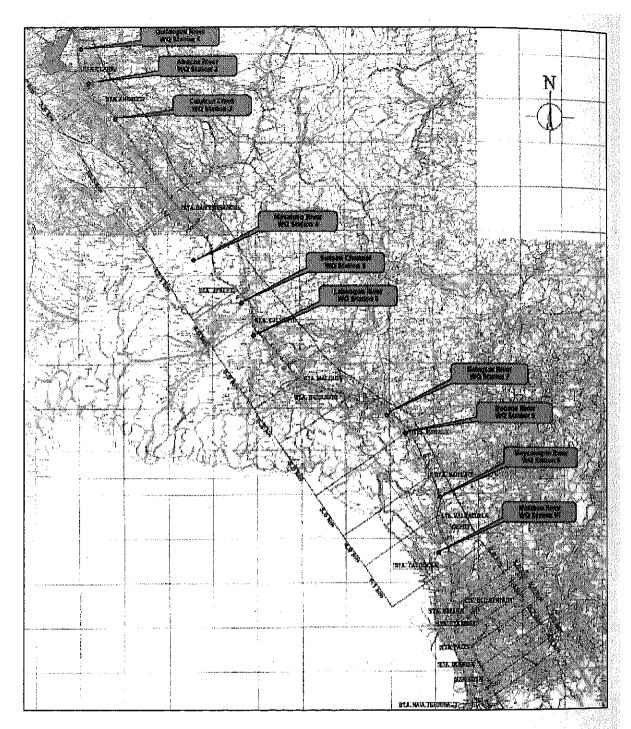


Figure 1.7-2 Water Quality Monitoring Sites

	• •				SAMPLING	SAMPLING STATIONS					
	MQSS#1	WQSS#2	WQSS#3	WQSS#4	S#SSOW	MQSS#6	WQSS#7	WQSS#8	6#SSOW	MQSS#10	
	Quitanguil	Abacan	Calutcut	Masaluso	Sulipan	Labangan	Balagtas	Bocaue	Meycauaya	Malabon	
	River	River	Creek	River	Channel	River	River	River	n River	River	DENR Standard
	22 October	22 October	22 October	22 October	23 October	23 October	23 October	23 October	23 October	23 October	Class C Waters
Date & Time of Sampling	2012	2012	2012	2012	2012	2012	2012	2012	2012	2012	
	H0170	HC080	HUCEO	1345H	0640H	HUC/0	HZZYU	HCUDI	HCIII	HCC21	
PARAMETERS											
pH	8.3	8.5	7.4	7.4	8.5	8.0	72	7.0	6.7	6.7	6.5 - 8.5
Temperature	25°C	24°C	29°C	28°C	28°C	28°C	27.5°C	28°C	29°C	28°C	Not more than 3°C increase
Arsenic (As)	0.0011	0.0010	<0.0011	0.0011	<0.001	≤0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.05 mg/L
Copper (Cu)	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	0.05(o) mg/L
Mercury (Hg)	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.002 mg/L
Free Cyanide	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.016	0.119	0.036	0.05 mg/L
Nitrate (NO3)	24.2	27.8	14.9	24.2	2.4	1.5	1.0	1.7	2.7	4.1	10(j) mg/L
Cadmium (Cd)	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	0.01 mg/L
Lead (Pb)	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.05 mg/L
5-Day 20°C (BOD)	2.7	5.0	1.11	2.7	5.6	2.0	11.5	8.2	62.2	19.3	7(10) mg/L
Chloride (Cl-)	7.0	14.6	16.8	7.0	10.3	36.3	8.2	770.9	914.9	1,026	350 mg/L
Chromium Hexavalent (Cr6)	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.05 mg/L
Dissolved Oxygen (Minimum)	6.0	6.4	5.3	6.0	4,45	4.64	2.39	2.00	<0.05	<0.05	5.0 mg/L
Oil & Grease	1.6	2.4	1.7	1.6	12	1.3	1.6	2.1	3.2	1.4	2 mg/L
Phosphate (as Phosphorous)	0.87	1.12	2.36	0.87	0.438	660-0	3.409	4.419	5.126	3.507	(k)
Phenol	≤0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.005(l) mg/L
Anionic Surfactants as MBAS	<0.1	<0.1	<b>€0.1</b>	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	0.5 mg/L
ISS	38.0	117.0	10.0	38.0	31.0	38.0	53.0	15.0	21.0	14.0	Not more than 30 mg/L increase
Coliform	24.000	540,000	160,000	24.000	24.000	24,000	35.000	220,000	94,000	540,000	5,000(m)

j) Applicable only to lakes or reservoirs, and similarly impounded water,

 k) When applied to lakes or reservoirs, the Phosphate as P concentration should not exceed an average of 0.05 mg/L nor a maximum of 0.1 mg/L;
 l) Not present in concentrations to affect fish flavour/taste;
 m) These values refer to the geometric mean of the most probable number of coliform organism during a 3-month period and that the limit indicated shall not be exceeded in 20% of the samples taken during the same period Sampling Station Locations:

# 1.7.3. Noise Level

Ambient noise level measurement was simultaneously undertaken with the conduct of the air quality monitoring at the same sampling stations. Monitoring was done using a Center 322 Datalogging sound level meter on A-weighting scale within a 30-second averaging time.

The selected monitoring sites are typical of an urban area characterized by moderate to heavy traffic volume (Figure 1.7-1). Results of the monitoring summarized in Table 1.7-4 show that the observed average noise levels for all the monitoring periods are within the permissible limit set by the DENR for Class B Areas (direlectly fronting or facing a four-lane road +5dB(A)). The daytime noise levels recorded ranged from 56.2-65.1 dB(A), while the morning time noise levels average ranged from 53.9-63.0 dB(A). The evening time average noise levels ranged between 54.6-59.1 dB(A) and the nighttime average noise ranged from 49.9-55.3 dB(A).

Table 1.7-4 Ambien along th	nt Noise Level ( he Proposed Ma			· ·
		Average Noise	e Levels in dBA	
Station	Morning Time (5AM-9AM)	Daytime (9AM-6PM)	Evening Time (6PM-10PM)	Nighttime (10PM-5AM)
NLSS#1	53.9	65.0	54.6	55.3
NLSS#2	62.9	56.2	58.0	49.9
NLSS#3	56.3	65.1	55,9	50.8
NLSS#4	63.0	61.9	59.1	53.2
DENR Noise Standard for Class AA Areas	45.0	50,0	45.0	40.0
DENR Noise Standard for Class A Areas	50.0	55:0	50.0	45.0
DENR Noise Standard for Class B Areas	60.0	65.0	60.0	55.0

Note: For areas directly facing a public transportation route or an urban traffic artery, the foregoing standards plus a sorrection factor equivalent to the following shall apply:

i- Areas directly froning or facing a four-lane road: +5 dB(A)

ii-Areas directly froning or facing a four-lane or wider road: +10 dB(A) Category of area:

Class AA: a section or contiguous area which required quietness, such as areas within 100 meters from school sites, nursery schools, hospitals and special homes for the aged

Class A: a section or contigious area which is primarlly used for residential purposes

Class B: a section or contigious area which is primarlly used for a commercial area

## **1.7.4.** Noise Sensitive Receptors

Although most of the areas to be traversed can be considered urbanized to urbanizeable, some institutions would not be as tolerant to high noise levels during construction and even during operation. As such it is important to identify these institutions to have a general idea of what can be expected during conduct of Feasibility Study. An initial list of noise sensitive receptors is provided in Table 1.7-5:

Indicative Location	NE	SW	SW	SW	NE	SW	RE	SW	E	SW	SW	BE	SW	SW	SW		SW	SW	SW	BE	NE	NE	BE	BE	SW	SW	Ë	SW	SW	SW	SW		SW	SW	NE
Distance from AER Alignment (m)	400	400	50	20	500	200	100	100	250	500	100	200	700	006	500		750	500	50	600	800	800	800	50	250	400	906	200	750	300	300		200	500	500
Institution	6. Our Lady of Lourdes Parish	7. Sta. Teresita Elementary School	8. Lourdes Sur Church	9. Iglesia ni Cristo Sta Teresita Locale		11. Pulung Bulu Elementary School									20. Republic Central Colleges	17	1. Sindalan Elementary School	ļ	3. Saint Scholastica's Academy	4. San Fernando Hospital	5. Dolores Elementary School	6. Jose B. Lingad Memorial Hospital	7. Pampanga High School	8. Data College	9. Sta. Lucia Parish		11. San Nicholas Elementary School	12. Jesus is Lord Church	13. Infant Jesus Academy	14. San Pedro Cutud Elementary School	15. San Pedro Parish	STO. TOMAS	1. Sapa Elementary School	2. Sto. Niño Parish Church	3. San Matias Parish Church
Indicative	Location				NE	LE NE	NE	NE	NE	Ë	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE	RE	NE	SE.	ш,	л	JE NE	т т	ц	F	ц ц	피			NC NC		IJ	H H		Ĩ	
Approximate Distance from	AER Alignment	(III)			100	300	300	350	250	300	350	400	250	450	250	1,500	1,200	1,400	100	/00/	006	400	400	002	00/	400			000	400	400	750	020	<b>D</b> C-7	
Tuesdandon			PAMPANGA PROVINCE	MABALACAT CITY	Dolores Chapel	San Joaquin Elementary School	San Joaquin Chapel	Our Lady of Grace Parish Church	St. Jude Thaddeus Chapel	Ignesia ni Cristo	Tiglao Medical Center Foundation	Mabalacat Baptist Church	Mabalacat Elementary School	Don Tedoro V. Santos Institute	School of Infant Jesus	St. Anthony College of Technology	San Francisco Elementary School	Mabiga Elementary School	Mabalacat District Hospital	San Rafael Parish Church	17. Mary Help of Christian School		St. Raphael Foundation & Medical	Center	20. Children of Fatma School	21. First Baptist Church of Mabalacat	Lampanga			University Foundation	Angeles University Foundation	Meutoal Cellicity States	ales City Science rugil Science	Dr. Clemente IV. Dayrı ol. Elementary	SCHOOL

Aalolos     Aalolos       hool     high       ational High     indic School       nolic School     indic School       tional School     indic School       ol     ol       ol     ol       ol     ol	Aalolos     Aalolos       hool     high       ational High     high       nolic School     nolic School       no     no		High High
Aalolos       hool       hool   <	Aalolos       hool       hool       attional       Science       attional       Science       attional       Science       attional		High High chool
Aalolos       hool       hool       attional       signal       signal       signal	Aalolos       hool       ational       ational       sol       al	[Malolos       School       School       National High       ol       ol       atholic School       atholic School       nurch       nurch       nurch       nurch       ool       ool       nool       ool       ool       ool       chool       chool       chool	
Aalolos       Aalolos       Iational       Iational Sc       Iational Sc	Malolos       Malolos       Iational       Iational Science	y of Malolos ary School ilar National High ichool scatholic School Vocational School h Church h Church is Catholic School h Church is School school Bocaue Bocaue Bocaue Bocaue Bocaue School School School School School Bocaue Bocaue School	
Malolos       Aalolos       Intional Scol       Intional Scol       Intional Scol	Aalolos       hool       hool       ational       ational       bol	ool demy of Malolos in Pilar National High ry School orres Catholic School onal Vocational School arish Church th Hospital entary School oil tary School oil tary School bol tary School is Church ool tary School tary School	
Alalolos       hool       ational       ational Sc       al	Alalolos       hool       ational       ational       bional       Sc       bional       Sc       bional       Sc       bional       Sc       bional	cademy of Malolos ementary School del Pilar National Hig ntary School puinto e Porres Catholic School trional Vocational Schoo Parish Church areth Hospital mentary School spital mentary School entary School	
tt Academy ot Malolos Elementary School H. del Pilar National mentary School niguinto n de Porres Catholic Sc National Vocational S National Vocational S nso Parish Church fazareth Hospital Elementary School Elementary School enentary School	tt Academy ot Matiolos [Elementary School H. del Pilar National mentary School niguinto n de Porres Catholic Sc National Vocational S National Vocational S nsso Parish Church lazareth Hospital Elementary School Beentary School enentary School	tt Academy ot Malolos [Elementary School H. del Pilar National mentary School niguinto n de Porres Catholic Sc National Vocational S National Vocational S nsso Parish Church lazareth Hospital Elementary School Bee Ischool Elementary School ementary School Elementary School ementary School Elementary School ementary School ementary School ementary School ementary School ementary School ementary School ementary School Elementary School Elementary School	tt Academy ot Malolos [Elementary School H. del Pilar National mentary School niguinto n de Porres Catholic Sc National Vocational S National Vocational S nsso Parish Church lazareth Hospital Elementary School Be lementary School ementary School
16. Sta. Isabel Elementary School         17. Marcelo H. del Pilar Natio         School         18. Tikay Elementary School         GUIGUINTO         1. TESDA Guiguinto         2. San Martin de Porres Catholic         3. Guiguinto National Vocationa         4. San Ildefonso Parish Church         5. Jesus of Nazareth Hospital         6. Tuktukan Elementary School         7. Guiguinto Hospital         8ALAGTAS         1. Longos Elementary School         2. STI College         8OCAUE         3. Wakas Elementary School         3. Suiguinto Hospital         6. Tuktukan Elementary School         7. Guiguinto Hospital         8ALAGTAS         1. Longos Elementary School         2. STI College         8OCAUE         3. Wakas Elementary School         3. Wakas Elementary School         4. St. Paul College of Bocaue         5. Wise High School         6. Biñang Elementary School         6. Biñang Elementary School         7. Queen of Angels Church	Sta. Isabel Elementary Sch Marcelo H. del Pilar Na School Tikay Elementary School JUINTO TESDA Guiguinto San Martin de Porres Cath Guiguinto National Vocati San Ildefonso Parish Churc Jesus of Nazareth Hospital Tuktukan Elementary School STI College Guiguinto Hospital AGTAS Longos Elementary School STI College AUE Taal High School Taal Elementary School St. Paul College of Bocaue Wakas Elementary School Biñang Elementary School Oueen of Angels Church Bunducan Elementary School	bel Elementary Sch bel Elementary School O A Guiguinto A Church Elementary School Ilege Blementary School College of Bocaut figh School Elementary School College of Bocaut figh School Elementary School College of Bocaut figh School Blementary School College of Bocaut figh School Blementary School College of Bocaut figh School Blementary School College of Bocaut figh School School School	bel Elementary Sch         bel Elementary School         O         Guiguinto         ritin de Porres Cathur         ritin Hospital         an Elementary School         figh School         igh School         figh School         of Angels Church         an Elementary School         falmentary School         gelementary School         gelementary School         fold Angels Church         an Elementary School
abel Element I H. del P Elementary S <b>TO</b> A Guiguinto Iartin de Porre lartin de Porre fartin de Porre artin de Porre lartin de Porre artin de Porec	bel Elementa bel Elementary S CO A Guiguinto artin de Porr Into National lefonso Paris of Nazarchh E an Elementary S Elementary Sc Elementary Sc digh School ligh School igh School lementary Sc digh School Elementary Sc digh School Elementary Sc digh School lementary Sc digh School lementary Sc digh School	bel Elementa bel Elementary S C Guiguinto v Guiguinto	bel Elementary         b. H. del P         b. H. del Porr         Ilementary S         Guiguinto         Finn de Porr         Ito National         Porto Rational         Porto College of Sectional         Permentary (College of Elementary (College of Elementary)         Porto Churce         Permentary (College of Elementary)
I I Elementary Elementary TO A Guiguinto A Guiguinto A Guiguinto A Guiguinto Into Nationa defonso Pari of Nazareth Kan Element se Elementar ollege Elementary S Elementary S Elementary College of High School Elementary of Angels (	Image: Construction of the second	o H. del I lementary O A Guiguinto urtin de Pon Ito Nationa efonso Pari an Elementar Ilege ementary S Elementary College of Elementary S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	> H. del I       > H. del I       Ilementary       O       Guiguinto       ritin de Pon       an Elementar       S       Elementary S       Elementary S       Elementary S       Ilege of       Ilege of       Ilementary S       Ilementary S       Ilementary S       Ilementary S       Ilementary S       Ilementary S
Io H. del P Elementary <u>S</u> TO A Guiguinto A Guiguinto A Guiguinto A Guiguinto A Guiguinto A Guiguinto Nazareth E of Nazareth E se Elementary ollege Elementary Sc Elementary Sc figh School figh School g Elementary of Angels Cl	lo H. del P Elementary S TO A Guiguinto artin de Porri Into National lefonso Paris of Nazareth E an Elementary S Elementary S figh School ligh School ligh School ligh School entary S filenentary S of Angels C Elementary S an Elementary S difficultation di di difficultation difficultation di difficultation di di di di di	o H. del P lementary S O C C C C C C C C C C C C C	<ul> <li>H. del P</li> <li>H. del P</li> <li>Guiguinto</li> <li>Guiguinto</li> <li>Guiguinto</li> <li>Guigunto</li> <li>Guigh School</li> <li>Elementary</li> <li>Sementary</li> <li>Sementary</li> <li>Sementary</li> <li>Sementary</li> <li>Sementary</li> <li>Sementary</li> <li>Sementary</li> </ul>
I College of Boot Bellementary School II. Well Filamentary School artin de Porres Coleman Volutional Vo defonso Parish Cof Nazareth Hosy (sean Elementary School III Nazareth Hospital School III School III College of Boot High School III College of Boot III College Church III Coll	O H. uel Flaat Elementary Scho TO A Guiguinto artin de Porres C for Nazional Vo for Nazional Vo for Nazional Vo for School for Hospital S S Elementary School figh School figh	O H. uel Litat CO CO CO A Guiguinto Ito National Vo efonso Parish C efonso Parish C efonso Parish C efonso Parish C f Nazareth Hosp an Elementary Sch llege College of Boo igh School Elementary Sch of Angels Chur of Angels Chur Elementary Sch an Elementary Sch an Elementary Sch of Elementary Sch	<ul> <li>H. uel Flat</li> <li>In. uel Flat</li> <li>Guiguinto</li> <li>Guiguinto</li> <li>Inin de Porres C</li> <li>Senten Hospital</li> <li>Senten Hospital</li> <li>In Elementary School</li> <li>gh School</li> <li>gh School</li> <li>Elementary School</li> <li>Benentary School</li> </ul>
School Tikay Elementary School GUINTO TESDA Guiguinto San Martin de Porres Cathol Guiguinto National Vocatio Guiguinto Naziareth Hospital Jesus of Nazareth Hospital Jesus of School Cuiguinto Hospital AGTAS Longos Elementary School St Paul College Makas Elementary School St. Paul College of Bocaue Wise High School Biñang Elementary School Biñang Elementary School Queen of Angels Church	Elementary School A Guiguinto artin de Porres Cathol into National Vocation lefonso Parish Church of Nazareth Hospital of Nazareth Hospital S an Elementary School igh School College of Bocaue figh School Elementary School of Angels Church Elementary School of Angels Church Elementary School can Elementary School of Angels Church	Slementary School O A Guiguinto rutin de Porres Cathol into National Vocatio efonso Parish Church f Nazareth Hospital an Elementary School an Elementary School llege teh School ementary School Elementary School of Angels Church elementary School an Elementary School genentary School elementary School an Elementary School an Elementary School an Elementary School an Elementary School an Elementary School	lementary School O Guiguinto rtin de Porres Cathol ito National Vocatio sfonso Parish Church (Nazareth Hospital an Elementary School Belementary School ementary School Elementary School ef School Elementary School for Angels Church of Angels Church an Elementary School of Elementary School of Angels Church an Elementary School can Elementary School an Elementary School an Elementary School an Elementary School an Elementary School an Elementary School can Elementary School
Tikay Elementary School GUINTO IESDA Guiguinto San Martin de Porres Catholic Schoo Guiguinto National Vocational Scho Guiguinto Nazareth Hospital Tuktukan Elementary School Guiguinto Hospital Tuktukan Elementary School Guiguinto Hospital Guiguinto Hospital Guiguinto Hospital Tuktukan Elementary School Taal High School Taal Elementary School St. Paul College of Bocaue Wise High School Biñang Elementary School Biñang Elementary School Biñang Elementary School	Tikay Elementary School GUINTO IESDA Guiguinto San Martin de Porres Catholic Schoo Guiguinto National Vocational Scho Guiguinto National Vocational Scho San Ildefonso Parish Church Jesus of Nazareth Hospital Tuktukan Elementary School Guiguinto Hospital AGTAS Longos Elementary School STI College AUE Taal High School Taal Elementary School St. Paul College of Bocaue Wakas Elementary School Biñang Elementary School Biñang Elementary School Bunducan Elementary School Bunducan Elementary School	Tikay Elementary School GUINTO TESDA Guiguinto San Martin de Porres Catholic Schoo Guiguinto National Vocational Scho San Ildefonso Parish Church Jesus of Nazareth Hospital Tuktukan Elementary School Guiguinto Hospital AGTAS Longos Elementary School STI College STI College AUE Taal High School St Paul College of Bocaue Wakas Elementary School St. Paul College of Bocaue Wakas Elementary School Biñang Elementary School Bunlo Elementary School Bunlo Elementary School Bunlo Elementary School Bunlo Elementary School	<ol> <li>Tikay Elementary School</li> <li>Tikay Elementary School</li> <li>TESDA Guiguinto</li> <li>TESDA Guiguinto</li> <li>San Martin de Porres Catholic Schoo</li> <li>Guiguinto National Vocational Scho</li> <li>Guiguinto National Vocational Scho</li> <li>Uktukan Elementary School</li> <li>Jesus of Nazareth Hospital</li> <li>Tuktukan Elementary School</li> <li>Guiguinto Hospital</li> <li>Tuktukan Elementary School</li> <li>Guiguinto Hospital</li> <li>Longos Elementary School</li> <li>Longos Elementary School</li> <li>Longos Elementary School</li> <li>Longos Elementary School</li> <li>Taal High School</li> <li>Taal High School</li> <li>Taal High School</li> <li>Suise High School</li> <li>Suise High School</li> <li>Wise High School</li> <li>Suise High School</li> <li>Boccaute</li> <li>Wise High School</li> <li>Suise High School</li> <li>Bunducan Elementary School</li> </ol>
Cuiguinto Guiguinto In de Porres fonso Parish ( fonso Parish ( fon	A Guiguinto         A Guiguinto         artin de Porres Catholic School         Into National Vocational School         Into National Vocational School         Into Nazareth Hospital         Into Nazareth Hospital         Into Hospital         Internary School         Into Hospital         <	O v Guiguinto v Guiguinto ertin de Porres Catholic School nto National Vocational School efonso Parish Church f Nazareth Hospital an Elementary School nto Hospital an Elementary School llege ementary School Elementary School Elementary School f Angels Church of Angels Church an Elementary School Elementary School g Angels Church an Elementary School an Elementary School	O Guiguinto trin de Porres Catholic School ifo Nazional Vocational School ifonso Parish Church (Nazareth Hospital m Elementary School nto Hospital m Elementary School llege gh School Elementary School Elementary School Elementary School igh School Elementary School an Elementary School Elementary School an Elementary School Elementary School an Elementary School
tin de Porres Catholic School Io National Vocational School fonso Parish Church Nazareth Hospital Nazareth Hospital n Elementary School Io Hospital Elementary School Elementary School ege th School mentary School College of Bocaue gh School School College of Bocaue f Angels Church	oungumto tin de Porres Catholic School lo National Vocational School fonso Parish Church Nazareth Hospital n Elementary School le Hospital b Hospital h School h School mentary School college of Bocaue entary School college of Bocaue entary School f Angels Church ementary School f Angels Church ementary School f Elementary School f Angels Church ementary School	oungumto tin de Porres Catholic School lo National Vocational School fonso Parish Church Nazareth Hospital n Elementary School lementary School b School dege h School mentary School college of Bocaue gh School college of Bocaue gh School college of Bocaue f Angels Chool dementary School dementary School	itool chool
to National Vocational School fonso Parish Church Nazareth Hospital n Elementary School to Hospital Elementary School ege h School mentary School mentary School f School f Angels Church f Angels Church	to National Vocational School fonso Parish Church Nazareth Hospital n Elementary School to Hospital Elementary School ege h School mentary School college of Bocaue egh School f Angels Church f Angels Church mentary School f Angels Church mentary School f Elementary School	to National Vocational School fonso Parish Church Nazareth Hospital n Elementary School to Hospital Elementary School for School mentary School college of Bocaue gh School f Angels Church f Angels Church tementary School geneentary School f Angels Church tementary School geneentary School m Elementary School geneentary School m Elementary School geneentary School m Elementary School geneentary School m Elementary School m Elementary School	chool
fonso Parish Church Nazareth Hospital n Elementary School to Hospital Elementary School ege th School mentary School college of Bocaue gh School School f Angels Church	fonso Parish Church Nazareth Hospital n Elementary School to Hospital Elementary School ege h School mentary School college of Bocaue gh School college of Bocaue gh School college of Bocaue f Angels Church ementary School f Angels Church mentary School mentary School f Elementary School	fonso Parish Church Nazareth Hospital n Elementary School to Hospital Elementary School ege th School ege college of Bocaue egh School College of Bocaue egh School Slementary School f Augels Church ementary School ementary School g Elementary School g Elementary School g Elementary School	
Nazareth Hospital Nazareth Hospital Elementary School Elementary School Elementary School Elementary School Elementary School College of Bocaue Elementary School College of Bocaue Elementary School Elementary S	Nazareth Hospital n Elementary School to Hospital Elementary School ege th School mentary School college of Bocaue egh School College of Bocaue egh School college of Bocaue f Angels Church f Angels Church ementary School m Elementary School	Nazareth Hospital n Elementary School to Hospital Elementary School dege h School mentary School college of Bocaue gh School College of Bocaue gh School f Angels Church f Angels Church tementary School g Elementary School g Elementary School g Elementary School	
n Elementary School Io Hospital Elementary School ege ph School mentary School College of Bocaue gh School Slementary School f Angels Church	n Elementary School to Hospital Elementary School ege th School mentary School college of Bocaue gh School College of Bocaue gh School f Angels Church f Angels Church ementary School m Elementary School	n Elementary School Io Hospital Elementary School ege th School mentary School college of Bocaue gh School f Angels Church f Angels Church lementary School g Elementary School g Elementary School g Elementary School	
to Hospital Elementary School ege fh School mentary School college of Bocaue gh School sheentary School f Angels Church	to Hospital Elementary School ege h School mentary School college of Bocaue gh School School Slementary School f Angels Church ementary School m Elementary School	to Hospital Elementary School ege h School mentary School college of Bocaue gh School Slementary School f Augels Church ementary School m Elementary School g Elementary School	
Elementary School lege fh School mentary School college of Bocaue fh School college of Bocaue fh School f Angels Church	Elementary School lege th School mentary School mentary School College of Bocaue gh School Elementary School f Angels Church ementary School m Elementary School	Elementary School ege h School mentary School lementary School College of Bocaue gh School Elementary School f Angels Church ementary School m Elementary School g Elementary School	
chool tary School entary School ege of Bocaue chool tentary School gels Church	chool tary School entary School ege of Bocaue chool nentary School gels Church antary School entary School		
School y School of Bocaue I Church			
			69
			en
			len

Indicative Location	W	M	E	SW	W	NE	NE	NE	SW	SW	SW		ш		ш	ш	Ē	ш		Ъ		щ	ш		щ	Щ	W	щ		E	W	M	M	M	щ
Approximate Distance from AER Aligument (m)	500	300	700	50	50	600	150	100	400	450	100		300		400	400	100	100		200		100	300		200	200	200	400		50	300	100	300	500	200
Institution	4. Santos Encarnacion Memorial School	5. San Pedro San Pablo Chapel	6. Valenzuela City Science High School	7. Iglesia ni Cristo locale Valenzuela City	8. Parish Church of San Isidro Labrador	9. Pamantasang Lunsod ng Valenzuela	10. St. Johns Hospital	11. Malinta Elementary School	12. Malinta National High School	13. St. Jude Academy	14. Mary Immaculate School of	Valenzuela	15. Caruhatan National High School	MALABON CITY	1. Tinajeros Elementary School	2. Tinajeros High School	3. Church in Malabon	4. Philippine Buddhist Seng Guan	Memorial Institute	5. Hwa Chong Temple	CALOOCAN CITY	1. Iglesia ni Cristo	2. Caloocan Seventh Day Adventist	Center Church	3. University of the East Caloocan	4. AMA Caloocan	5. Univeristy of Caloocan	6. Col. Salvador T. Villa Memorial	Hospital (PNR Hospital)	7. A. Bonifacio Elementary School	8. San Roque Parish Church	9. Caloocan Central Elementary School	10. Center for Children's Well Being	11. Iglesia ni Cristo locale Caloocan City	12. Grace Park Elementary School Unit 1
Indicative Location	SW	SW		SW	SW	SW	SW	SW		SW	Э	W	SW	SW		RE	SW	NE		NE	ш		SW	SW	E	ш	M	W	M	M		M		W	M
Approximate Distance from AER Alignment (m)	700	400		500	909	50	300	300		600	500	500	100	100		50	300	700		700	200		150	250	800	006	100	500	200	50		200		500	200
Institution	13. Lolomboy Elementary School	14. Iglesia ni Cristo locale Bocaue	MARILAO	1. Kingdom Hall of Jehova's Witnesses	2. Abangan Sur Elementary School	3. Tabing Ilog Elementary School		Ι.	MEYCAUAYAN	1. Saluysoy Central School	2. Kingdom Hall of Jehova's Witnesses	<ol><li>Saluysoy Catholic Chapel</li></ol>	4. Iglesia ni Cristo locale Meycauayan		City		7. Holy Angels Hospital	ľ	College	9. Lozada Maternity Clinic	10. Meycauayan Seventh-Day Adventist	Church	11. Meycauayan College	12. Calavario Elementary School	13. Banga Elementary School		15. San Bartholomew Parish Church	16. Tugatog Elementary School	17. Bancal Elementary School	18. Bancal Ext. Elementary School	VALENZUELA CITY	1. Jesus is Lord Christian School &	Church	2. Dalandan High School	3. Church of God

			32	3		34	35		36	37	33	<u>е</u>	40		4	4	Ž		2	ri I	4	'n.	اف	r.'	×.	ة	2								
Indicative	Location	ш	Э		щ	щ	W	Э	щ	щ	с Ц	щ	W	M	W	W	W	M	Е	щ	W	Э	N	NE	SW	NE	NE	NE	SW	SW	NE	NE	NE	MS	SW
Approximate Distance from	AER Alignment (m)	200	600		200	906	100	200	500	500	600	700	909	800	700	600	500	400	50	500	500	800	200	600	600	200	500	500	700	700	100	500	500	300	100
	lasurution	13. Grace Park Elementary School	14. Sampalukan Elementary School	MANILA CITY	1. Martinez Memorial College		3. Marulas Elementary School	4. Barrio Obrero Elementary School	5. Amisola Maternity Hospital	6. Lapu-Lapu Elementary School	7. FG Calderon Integrated School	<u> </u>	9. St. Joseph School	10. Jose P. Laurel High School	11. Sergio Osmeña High School	12. Torres High School	13. F. Benitez Elementary School	14. Lakandula Elementary School	15. Antipolo Chapel (Manila)	· ·	17. Lakan Dula High School	18. Emmanuel Community Hospital	19. Manila Central Seventh Day Adventist	20. Iglesia ni Cristo locale Manila	21. Ramon Magsaysay High School	22. Legarda Elementary School	23. Most Holy Trinity College	24. Most Holy Trinity Parish	25. Gen. Geronimo Elementary School	26. Moises Salvador Elementary School	27. Iglesia ni Cristo locale Manila	28. P. Burgos Elementary School		30. Manila Chinese 7 <sup>th</sup> Day Adventist	Courton 31. Polytechnic University of the

	DISIANCE ITOM AER Alignment (m)	Location
r umppues		
32. Beata Elementary School	300	SW
33. Mariano Marcos Memorial High	600	MS
_ I		
<ol> <li>Iglesia ni Cristo locale Manila</li> </ol>	300	MN
35. Isabelo de los Reyes Elementary	500	NW
School		
36. Our Lady of Peñafrancia Church	700	MM
37. Manuel A. Roxas Elementary School	400	NW
38. La Concordia College	500	SE
39. F. Ma. Guerrero Elementary School	500	SE
40. Dr. Celedonio A. Salvador Elementary	700	MN
School		
41. Paco Catholic School	700	MM
42. Rafael Palma Elementary School	300	Ë
MAKATI CITY		
1. Francis School of Makati	300	NE
2. San Ildefonso Parish Church	300	SW
<ol><li>St. John Bosco School</li></ol>	300	BE
4. St. Jogn Bosco Parish	300	NE
	100	SW
6. Bangkal Elementary School-Main	250	SW
7. Bangkal High School	150	SW
	400	SW
9. Bangkal Elementary School II	450	SW
10. New Apostolic Church	500	SW

# 1.7.5. Soil

i.

Based on data from the Environmental Impact Statement for the North Rail Project (2007), the Caloocan –  $V_{alenzuela}$  section of the PNR ROW is underlain by the following:

- **Obando Fine Sandy Loam** in the western part of the route. The Obando Fine Sandy Loam of the Obando series is classified as Island and Basin soil. As per the soil survey report of Bulacan Province, the Obando Fine Sandy Loam is characterized by a brown fine sandy loam surface soil with a depth ranging from 10 to 30 cm. Below the surface, at a depth of about 80 cm, is a subsoil of fine brown sand. Beneath the subsoil are gray sands mixed with marine shells.
- ii. **Prensa Gay Loam** in the eastern part of the route. The Prensa Series is classified as upland and *mountain* soils. The Prensa Gay Loam is the lower member of the Prensa Series. The surface soil is brown to light reddish brown clay loam, loose and granular with numerous spherical iron concretions. Its depth ranges from 20 to 25 cm. The soil within the depth from 40 to 50 cm is loose and gravelly clay grading to sandy clay with many concretions. Substratum from a depth of 50 cm is gravelly clay and the presence of ruffaceous material. The presence of clay makes it more plastic than the sandy loam. Prensa Gay Loam is distributed in the gently sloping area along the PNR ROW in Malahon and extends eastward to the foothills of the Sierra Madre mountain ranges.

# 2. Social Environment

# 2.1. Land Use

# 2.1.1. Makati City

# 1) Residential Development

Makati City shall maintain the presence of low density residential villages, allow lower and middle-income housing densities to rise incrementally in order to expand the housing supply that caters to the majority, and, as a whole, provide for a wider mix of uses in all residential areas. Future growth shall be allowed but shall be controlled through area-specific density controls and land use limitations. The City will strive to maximize existing infrastructures and service capacities so that it can remain to be competitive with alternative locations in Metro Manila.

To cope with urban growth, the City shall establish density controls. As cited in their CLUP, "density control help in managing growth in congested or near-congested areas, preventing further over-concentration of land uses in areas that are already strained to support existing activities". Further, these will be established according to the following guidelines:

- The entire City is subject to some form of density control.
- Where density controls already exist, these are maintained in order not to disrupt the land market to the detriment of Makati's competitiveness with other CBDs.
- Density controls are applied to areas where none exist. These controls are defined in consideration of adjacent land uses, existing and future infrastructure and utility capacity, and other strategic objectives of the city

## 2)Commercial Development

Existing trends show that the Central Business District (CBD)-type activities have been expanding into the peripheral areas of the traditional business district. Such an expansion needs to be defined and should also be controlled to avoid environmental and land use conflicts with existing developments. The compact characteristic of the CBD shall also be maintained to enhance current efforts to improve transit efficiency and the pedestrian environment. To the extent possible, efforts shall be made so that CBD expansion areas can fit into existing plans for transit/pedestrian projects.

Future demand for CBD land is also anticipated and provided. The City's Land Use Plan indicates and defines land use and density controls for CBD expansion areas according to existing and future infrastructure and utility capacities

# 3) Green Spaces, Pocket Parks, Landscaping

Green spaces in the City need to be augmented. Given limitations due to the built-up character of the CBD, along with the conversion of a substantial part of Fort Bonifacio to commercial use, the City's strategy is to identify and designate areas where green spaces, pocket parks, and landscaped gardens can be developed and linked according to an overall Green Plan. This Plan will be formulated based on the Land Use Plan of the City and will include:

- Utilization of some commercial land parcels in the CBD as green space. Private property owners will be encouraged to utilize part of their lots, although zoned as commercial land in the 1981 ordinance, as green space.
- Enhancing streetscapes through landscaping and the aesthetic improvement of sidewalks. Key street segments that extend throughout the city will be identified for priority implementation of landscaping

and sidewalk improvement measures. When completed these landscaped street segments will also form a series of green corridors that visually integrate the Old Town, the CBD, and the Fort Bonifacio areas of the City.

• Development of pocket parks and landscaped gardens. Small but strategically located and highly visible land parcels will be developed into pocket parks and landscaped gardens.

• Expansion of riverside park. The existing Liwasang Makati will be a major element of the Green Plan. Its unique location offers an opportunity to integrate open and green spaces with active recreational and commercial land uses.

• Landscaping of major infrastructure elements. Recent infrastructure projects such as the EDSA-MRT3, the Kalayaan flyover, and the Skyway link will be improved through landscaping and other features that will reduce their heavy and obtrusive image.

• Enhancing local capability to manage and maintain green spaces. The Plan serves as an initial step towards the establishment of an institutional framework and corresponding organization needed to manage and maintain the city's green spaces. This organization will cover support requirements such as tree and plant nurseries and will include substantial private sector participation.

## 2.1.2. Quezon City

### 1) Residential Development

Due to its proximity to Metro Manila's inner core, Quezon City having a vast area of vacant spaces has been the refuge of migrants who were displaced from inner metropolitan areas consisting mostly of low-income families. This resulted to the proliferation of squatters who built shanties on almost any available lot, whether it is private or government property or even along waterways, beneath power transmission lines and other high-risk areas. Recent notable change is evident in the deterioration of some of the city's old residential areas such as Galas, La Loma and Project 4.

From the 70's, residential growth continued its northward spread so that in mid 80's, new communities had established inwards from both sides of Quirino Highway and Tandang Sora Avenue. A faster pace is observed along Commonwealth Avenue (which, by then, was of more improved condition, widened and concreted) where large residential developments have taken place, like Filinvest Homes, Don Antonio, BF Homes and Mapayapa subdivisions. Lagro became the new satellite community, integrating the linear growth from Quirino Highway on the west to that along Commonwealth Avenue on the east. The southern parts of the city grew inwards and diminished what used to be pockets of vacant land in the inner areas.

This inward growth pattern of residential communities prevailed until recent years. With the opening of new subdivisions mostly in the Capitol Area, some in Payatas, Novaliches and Tandang Sora, the city experienced a noticeable expansion towards the north due to road constructions at Mindanao Avenue, SB Diversion Roads and Congressional Avenue in Brgy. Pasong Tamo and the completed segment at Brgy. Culiat.

#### 2) Commercial Development

A ribbon type of growth has been the dominant feature of commercial development in Quezon City as manifested by the proliferation of commercial establishments near residential concentrations. This type of development normally leads to traffic congestion.

In the early 70's, commercial strips along major roads were mostly concentrated at Quezon Avenue and A. Bonifacio Avenue. Only the Cubao area could be considered a more prominent commercial node in the city although smaller commercial centers of neighborhood scale usually established around a public market, could be found throughout the developed residential areas in southern Quezon City, at the Balintawak market area, at Munoz Market vicinity, and at Novaliches Proper. With the introduction of the "shopping center" type of commercial establishments in the mid 70's, activity in Cubao increased, followed by SM City in the northern area then at Broadway Centrum in New Manila in the 80's. In 1995 more commercial nodes emerged such as at Sta. Mesa where SM Centerpoint is located and at Capitol which is being affected by the Ever Gotesco Center. Simultaneously, intensification and continuing linear spread took place within the populated districts so that by 1995, commercial areas had trebled to 2.93% of the urban area. Likewise, areas with distinct features emerged as popular sites (e.g. Banawe Street for car accessories and Tomas Morato Avenue as a restaurant row).

In the year 2000 additional commercial areas emerged in Fairview (SM City site), North Triangle Business Center (where MRT3 main depot is located), and the Eastwood Cyberpark, the country's free trade area for information technology at Bagumabayan where the headquarters of IBM and Citibank are located.

Latest major land developments consist of the redevelopment of the Cubao Araneta Center (Gateway), The UP Science and Technology Park (UP-Ayala Technohub) in Commonwealth Avenue, the Triangle North of Manila (Trinoma) and the proposed development of the Central Business District in the North Triangle area.

## 3) Industrial Development

Availability of large land parcels, proximity to industrialized areas of adjoining towns and cities (Caloocan, Malabon, Valenzuela and Pasig), and accessibility to international and domestic sea and airports (via A. Bonifacio-Quirino Highway) were the important factors considered in the allocation of industrial districts. The traditional industrial districts of the city, as early as the 60's, consist of:

- Medium-High Intensity Industrial zones designated along Kaingin Road, parts of Manresa and Masambong in San Francisco del Monte as well as certain areas in Barangays San Roque, Obrero, Kalusugan, Kaunlaran and portions along EDSA in Bahay Toro, Bago Bantay, South Triangle, Socorro and Bagong Lipunan ng Crame;
- ii) Light industries were allocated to the west side of Quirino Highway from Zabarte in Novaliches until EDSA, Balingasa and Pag-Ibig sa Nayon and the area of E. Rodriguez, Jr. Avenue in Brgy. Ugong Norte;
- iii) The strip of Quirino Highway from Novaliches Proper to Tandang Sora Avenue designated for agro-industrial use.

The growth of the sector in term of land area utilized, from 274.36 hectares in 1972 to 769.05 hectares in 1995, has largely been confined in these traditional zones. The sporadic spread in other parts of the City is of small-scale types of operation.

After the issuance of the Metro Manila Zoning Ordinance (MMC \*1-01) in the early 80's, only 960 hectares were retained as industrial zones in Quezon City. Many portions were converted to residential use. The largest area reclassified to residential use was in the Novaliches District. This 1981 ordinance likewise disallowed heavy industries to locate in Metro Manila effectively restraining expansion of this sector. This eventually led to the shifting of investors' preference to the fast growing industrial parks in the provinces of Laguna and Cavite.

The potential for industrial growth particularly in the Balintawak and Novaliches districts remeined consistent with the prospects of several major road projects that would increase links to the sea ports and to the North Luzon agro-industrial and economic centers such as the Subic Freeport and Clark Economic Zone. Future spread would most likely be westwards thru consolidation with neighboring industrial zones and preference for activities less hazardous to the environment.

# 4) Institutional Development

In the early 70's, institutional areas were concentrated mostly in Districts I, II, and IV particularly along East Avenue and the Elliptical Road. Offices of national agencies (LTO, SSS, BIR, DA, DAR) and medical institutions (Heart Center, East Avenue Medical Center) including the Quezon City Hall Complex have been established since then. Large tracks of land occupied by major universities/colleges such as the University of the Philippines (UP), Ateneo de Manila University and Miriam College also form part of the traditional institutional zone.

With the rapid increase of the city's population resulting in the growth of residential communities, more and more institutional buildings such as primary and secondary schools, both public and private and health facilities emerged, specifically in District II or in the northern portion of the city. The National Government Center (NGC) site, one of the major institutional zones is located in the same district. Situated in the NGC are the Philippine Congress, Civil Service Commission (CSC), Department of Social Welfare and Development (DSWD), Commission on Audit (COA) and the Sandigang Bayan.

Other institutional areas include those occupied by at least 491 public and private schools offering different levels of education (preparatory, elementary, and secondary levels), 87 colleges/universities including vocational and technical schools, 61 public and private hospitals, 60 health centers, 125 churches and chapels and about 64 government offices/agencies.

# 5) Parks and Open Spaces

To date, the city has 554 existing neighborhood parks aggregating to some 226.06 hectares of the City's urban land area of 13, 5342.71 hectares. These consist primarily of subdivision open spaces intended for park functions which have been turned over to the City Government by subdivision developers or owners and homeowners associations. As to major parks, the only protected area in NCR is found in Quezon City-the Ninoy Aquino Parks and Wildlife. Another major park if the Quezon City Memorial Circle.

## 2.1.3. City of Manila

#### 1) Residential Development

For the projected population, additional housing units are proposed at Districts IV and VI which will have low to medium residential development with supporting commercial/retail facilities, neighborhood center, parks & open spaces. At Districts I & II, the plan proposes for development of affordable housing for low-income families and resettlement of squatters. This comprises low to medium residential development, neighborhood commercial facilities, sports amenities, parks and open spaces.

River bank occupancy is no longer acceptable in the city. The presence of the Oil Depot at Pandacan area will eventually be removed on a by-staged/phased development as agreed between the city and the 'Big 3' under the city Ordinance No. 8027, rezoning Pandacan Terminal area to Commercial 1 from Industrial II. At present an approximately 2.0 hectare linear park is developed along the Oil Depot area as a buffer zone between the depot and the residential development adjacent to it.

### 2) Water Bodies/Bay, River, Canals & Esteros

In line with the on-going Pasig River Rehabilitation Plan, approximately 500 meters on both sides of the riverbank from its highest water level are zoned as multi-use mixed use. Its ten meters easement is planned as linear parks.

# 3) Open Space /Parks/Buffer Zones

In enhancing the quality of the "built" environment, the proposed plan will consist of additional parks and playground as needed based on the requirement of the area and population. The absences of space for such development are relegated to development of roof gardens within the city especially in the Commercial 2 and Commercial 3 area.

The plan also proposes the re-establishment of the Old Burnham plan of having the City as a walkable area with lush greeneries every 600 meters. This can be achieved by the development of wide sidewalks with appropriate street trees and revival of the lost parks and plazas which is now presently being undertaken by the City under the "Buhayin Ang Manila" Project.

Although, at present there is limited open space in the city, these areas shall be enhanced by planting of trees all over these open lands. The existing parks and plazas in the different districts shall be developed as breathing spaces. Construction of more parks will be developed and integrated in the different nodes of the area wherein these open spaces will become greenhearts whereby trees and grass will be planted and maintained. Not only do they enhance the land values, they also serve to upgrade the quality of life and personal satisfaction of the residents.

## 4) Commercial Development

The plan is to create a vibrant, mixed-use economy by directing downtown office economy into currently under-utilized areas or zone-segregated areas. Based on the CLUP, this can be achieved by:

- i) Enhancing the city's core by encouraging neighbourhood-oriented businesses;
- ii) Strengthening the area's existing entertainment and visitor sectors; and
- iii) Ensuring that neighborhood residents share in the economic benefits of City's revitalization/development.

Commercial mixed use land uses are encouraged along the LRT and PNR lines and the major roads. Along with the retention and maintenance of existing commercial facilities, the Plan proposes the commercial development along the University district. With the future development of LRT4 and near completion of LRT 2, City Core commercial development will be pushed to the Old Bilibid area promoting a development of Intermodal transport and commercial complex.

The work area where it is presently concentrated on the western side of the city's is devoted to the city's major employment. This heavy concentration of work areas will be dispersed with the development strategy being proposed to disperse point sources of pollution. The dispersal of commercial activity in the City will bring it into convenient proximity to living areas where energy-efficient interconnecting transit and thorough fare routes can be designed to insure access back and forth. Convenient proximity to other work areas and where uses accessory to one another will have access to interconnecting routes and should provide sites adequate in size, economic to develop, and attractively situated for the particular uses intended.

# 5) Institutional Development

The projected population will require more basic service facilities. The plan proposes for the establishment of a wider educational zone called the University District Overlay Zone. The development will comprise convention centers, additional health, education and protective and other support service facilities. Development of sub-units for the above facilities is also suggested at the transition zone, center of the majority of the population.

# 6) Industrial Development

All pollutive and high-security risk industries within the city especially along the Pasig shall be eventually removed. For environmental protection and conservation purposes, buffer zones shall be established between conflicting land uses (i.e., industrial and residential uses). Protected areas include potential and existing tourist spots, rivers and creeks. These areas shall be declared as protected areas and any form of development that will destroy these assets shall be disallowed.

# 7) Mixed Use

The Plan proposes a variety of mixed use development along major roads specifically along major transport corridor where the LRT projects are presently and planning to be located. These are along Rizal Avenue up to Taft Avenue, the Espana Boulevard and Ramon Magsaysay Boulevard. A high density mixed use development is encourage along these corridors to lessen the transportation trips of residents and commuters from one place to another and at the same time have a diversified tax base for the different activities within a structure or within 600 meters radial distance from point origin in this case the transport terminals.

This mixed use development is actually encouraged for the whole city depending on the prevailing and use pattern. In the case of the university belt, the plan proposed a wider scope of development into a university district overlay zone. This will encourage an institutional mixed use development within the zone to provide commercial and recreational activities and facilities that would complement the student's needs.

The mixed use development will further strengthen the present 24-hour city activity that will constitute safe and affordable places to work, play and reside.

## 2.1.4. Caloocan City - South Caloocan

#### 1) Urban Land Use Plan

The Urban Land Use Plan is the result of various schemes designed according to several parameters indicated in the Land Use Studies conducted. The current land use trend, existing land uses, physical constraints and socio-economic parameters are given primary consideration in the re-classification of urbanized areas and vacant plots. Allocations of space are not computed according to standard space requirements, but rather on the specific constraints, role and potential of particular urban area in the overall development of the City.

## 2) Residential Development

Proposed residential areas in South Caloocan City are those currently used for permanent or transient dwelling purposes and some mix-use areas not suitable for non-residential use. These areas are old residential subdivision, declared Areas for Priority Development (APD), communities undergoing processing for housing mortgage, existing government housing and slum upgrading projects, and residential blocks with no ample road network or potential for commercial or industrial development. In categorizing residential use, considerations are given to specific land use objectives for the area. Those objectives are to facilitate the development of blighted areas through land use control regulations and effective urban land management system, and to control further expansion ('invasion-succession') of industrial activities into residential blocks not suitable for other uses. Existing residential areas that are rapidly transforming to other uses or mixed use type, are classified under either industrial or commercial category. These land use alteration mostly transpire at Grace Park District, where design of roads and subdivision lots are suitable for mixed-use development.

Strategies on promoting urban growth within residential plots include merging of neighboring residential blocks into one exclusive housing community complex or "superblocks". Roads shall serve as vehicles originating and terminating only from and within the community while through traffic will be controlled. Streets on high-density areas can be converted into "street parks" or "street open spaces" that will eventually serve as parking or playground spaces.

# 3) Commercial Development

Proposed commercial land in South Caloocan City covers tracts with all types of establishments involved in wholesale, retail and service activities serving areas larger than a neighborhood. These areas are those found in traditional trading centers on intersection roadsides and shopping centers. The plan aims to integrate the City's urban core into one compact CBD and provide urban goods and services at the most suitable location. The plan also intend to promote growth of business and financial areas that will serve the CAMANAVA area and provide shopping amenities that are nearest to dwelling areas and transit points. Proposed locations of commercial area, shall be near major roads and intersections with ample local and collector-road network system, and with current or potential patronage of shoppers and traders.

Future location of commercial areas in South Caloocan City shall provide support facilities to pedestrians more than motor vehicles in order to deter traffic congestion. 'Pedestrian malls' or 'street malls' are envisioned to develop in between commercial blocks that will finally inter-connect shoppers and travelers with public transport or intermodal facilities.

# 4) Industrial Development

Lands classified for industrial use include all areas with building and ground engaged in product manufacturing and processing. Industries like canning, tannery, chemical manufacturing, and metal and glass smelting contribute unmanageable amount of pollution to both air and water environment. The plan intends to decrease and disperse growths of these highly pollutive and hazardous industries from within the City's hub

The Plan also aims to provide space for light industries with large labor absorption capacity at the most suitable location — near residential areas and transit points. This scheme expects to shorten home to work trips, decreases level of traffic congestion, and increases savings rate from travel expense, time, and other potential social cost. Areas predominantly industrial in character and with adequate collector and distributor road network system, similarly within the inner hub of the Grace Park area, are classified under industrial use.

Existing industrial blocks within the Dagat-Dagatan area are also classified under industrial use. These establishments found near seaports, and consist mainly of warehouses, are suitable locations for trading of industrial parts and process goods and products.

The recommended strategy to improve growth of industrial block, is to provide these areas with appropriate infrastructure support facilities like properly designed roads and drainage and area sewage treatment plants. The plan shall also advance roadside greening and setting up traffic management system including putting traffic cells between industrial blocks.

# 5) Institutional Development

The use of public school for other public activities can serve as an alternative land use management strategy. Public school buildings particularly classrooms and play courts can be used after school hour for public assembly by other government (for instance a Barangay council), private or socio-civic organizations. The City Government aims to device program to design and develop classrooms and play courts that are convertible to functional and aesthetically acceptable assembly spaces.

# 6) Open Space Development

Maintaining open space is the most critical land use management problem in South Caloocan. Since the area is highly urbanized for a long period without any significant expanse of green, acquiring new open space is almost unfeasible. The land use plan however intends to utilize easements of riverbanks such as along Tullahan River to develop into linear parks or urban forest. This measure could also be a means of protecting the environment, similarly to preserve and stabilize riverbanks and eventually prevent massive soil erosion and river siltation.

# 2.1.5. Valenzuela City

The major land uses in the city include residential, industrial, agricultural, and fishponds. Commercial land use, although quite intense in several locations, are not very significant in terms of area coverage as most are small-scale in nature.

# 1) Residential

A variety of residential land use types could be observed in the city. It hosts 170 residential subdivisions which are characterized by relatively large house and lots. Many of these subdivisions are found in Barangays Gen. T. De Leon and Marulas in Area III. Socialized housing areas are, in turn, found in Barangays Bignay and Punturin in Area I. Outside these gated communities is a mixture of low- to medium density residential units. The former are characteristic of older houses while the latter comprise apartment and townhouse type units and an observed brisk development in the number of medium rise housing units.

#### 2) Industrial

Industrial use is also quite significant such that issues regarding their close location to residential areas have emerged. Industrial establishments are quite prevalent in Barangays Marulas, and Karuhatan in Area III, Canumay and Lawang Bato in Area I, Ugong in Area II as well as Maysan and Malinta in Area IV.

## 3) Agricultural

Agricultural areas are mainly found in Barangays Bignay, Punturin, Lawang Bato and Canumay in Area 1. Poultry and piggery farms are, in turn, located in Barangays Bignay, Canumay and Lawang Bato in Area 1, Parada in Area III as well as Veinte Reales and Maysan in Area IV.

## 4) Fishponds

These are mainly located in Area 5 particularly in Barangays Balangkas, Bisig, Coloong, Isla, Malanday, Tagalag and Wawang Pulo.

## 2.1.6. Province of Bulacan

# 1) Land Use Plan

The provincial government of Bulacan had difficulties in obtaining the latest information on the existing structure of land uses in the province. In the past five years, the provincial government through the Provincial Planning and Development Office (PPDO), had been trying to obtain this information by requesting the 24 municipalities to immediately submit recent information on their respective existing municipal land use. Unfortunately, only a few were able to submit to the PPDO maps showing their existing

municipal land uses. The second alternative was to rely mostly on available information that may be obtained from the various national government agencies such as the BSWM and NAMRIA's topographic maps but these information were based on the old land survey conducted by the government during the 1980's. Without a map showing the current usage of the land, it would be next to impossible to plan for its future use.

The existing land uses of Bulacan consist of six (6) major categories. The largest user of Bulacan's land resources is the agricultural sector particularly those involving the cultivation of lands for production purposes. Covering close to 32 percent of the total land area of the province, agricultural lands almost cover the western half of Bulacan, thus practically dividing the province into two equal parts with the western portion mostly devoted to agricultural production. Cultivation of lands starts from the northern most portion of the province specifically east of the municipal poblacion of San Miguel and down to the boundaries between the municipalities of San Jose Del Monte and Sta. Maria.

Although not specifically shown on the map, these lands are mostly devoted to the cultivation of rice, both irrigated and rainfed. Irrigated areas are concentrated in the western portion of the agricultural lands. With the irrigation water provided by the National Irrigation Administration (NIA) from Angat River, farmers have the luxury of having two to three cropping per year barring the negative impacts of storms and typhoons. In some areas where the infrastructure of NIA is yet to extended, communal irrigation systems have been put in place by the government.

# 2) Land Suitability

To determine whether the current usage of lands jibe with the inherent characteristics of the land, a Land Suitability Analysis was conducted. This particular technique represents one of the many forms of land use planning tool that determines the proper use of land resources. Essentially, suitability analysis is a three-step land use-planning model that involves the analysis of the local land resource through the identification or broad land management units or LMUs. The LMUs are the basic mapping units delineated by identifying homogeneous physiographic characteristics. Its delineation may be heavily influenced by the nature of geologic materials underground, slope and topography, and soil characteristics. Simultaneously, a list of land use categories with their corresponding environmental requirements had been identified and this serves as the proposed set of activities for the proposed land use plan. The third and final step calls for the matching of the characteristics of the basic mapping units with the environmental requirements of the proposed land use categories. The output would be map showing the suitability of each mapping unit.

Based on the identified land management units the Plan has identified eight land use types that can be introduced in the province. These forms of land use categories were identified with the view of optimizing land production and the protection of the environment. These are:

- Agro-forestry
- Protection Forest
- Production Forest
- Rainfed Mixed Farming
- Urban Expansion Areas
- Diversified Crops
- Irrigated Rice Paddy
- Aquaculture

# 2.1.7. Province of Pampanga

The goal of the Province for land resource management is to optimize utilization and ensure sustainable land use. To achieve this goal, there is a need to limit the conversion of agricultural land brought about by

rapid urbanization and economic growth, and the minimization of population invasion on protection and over-used production lands.

Realization of the urban growth strategy will bring about the emergence of Angeles City and san Fernando as Primary Urban Centres, and Mabalacat, Guagua and Apalit as Large Towns. This will entail the development of neighboring areas wherein land sustainability could be adversely affected.

The transformation of Guagua, Mabalacat and Apalit to Large Towns will result into changes in land utilization. However, they will retain their basic agricultural use. Rural-based towns envisioned as Medium Towns consist of: Lubao, Magalang and Arayat. These municipalities will likewise remain agricultural-based. The Apalit-San Simon area may accommodate small to medium industrial establishments considering their accessibility and reduced potential for agricultural use.

Increase in rural population on municipalities with protected lands in the year 2002 will not spread on protected areas. Most rural densely populated is Floridablanca where protected land is only 0.51 square kilomenter; Arayat and Magalang are next with a total of 37.14 square kilometer – the contigous area is the location of Mt. Arayat. Population pressure is limited in the foothills of Mt. Arayat. Human settling beyond these area is being restricted. Porac's 50.77 hectares of protection land is inaccessible due to the absence of roads. An estimated 11.50 sq. km. of these was buried by lahar and cannot be rehabilitated in the near future. Certain protected areas in Floridablanca, Mabalacat and Porac include the ancestral domain of the Aeta Tribes.

The increasing rural population most likely will expand to development opportunity land of municipalities and these will eventually result in sustainable land use. The increase in population size which is only below 35% for every municipality is not expected to decrease land sustainability. Population increase will likely concentrate on existing settlements areas.

For under-used land to be sustainable they need to be provided with roads to facilitate the mobility of goods and accessibility. Most of these under-utilized land are located in Mabalacat and Porac. Mabalacat's lack of roads leading to development opportunity areas could be well-addressed through the development of the Clark sub-zone area.

Porac's development opportunity lands are located along the hilly area of the municipality. Some portions of these were buried by lahar hence, construction of roads leading to these development opportunity lands may not be economically feasible within the immediate planning period. Should new roads be found viable, the municipality will be encouraged to include them in its development plan as priority farm-to-market roads to facilitate the mobilization of farm produce.

#### 2.2. Demography

#### 2.2.1. Makati City

As of the year 2007, the total population of the City of Makati, which was 510,383 persons, was the 9th largest in Metro Manila. It is interesting to note that the City's daytime population is 3.7 million during weekdays based on its City Transport and Traffic Improvement Plan. People who go to Makati for business and service transactions during the daytime accounts for this figure.

Makati City began to emerge as a center for business and commercial activities in the 60's. It was also during this period that its population grew at a very fast rate of 8.75% per annum (1960-1970). In the next decades this tapered off to 4.77% (1970-1975), to 2.19% (1975 to 1980), 1.98% (1980-1990), 1.25% (1990 to 1995), even went negative, -1.80% (1995 to 2000) and 0.44% (2000 to 2007). This decline is attributed to the City's maturity into a primary CBD of the country.

#### 2.2.2. Quezon City

Results of the National Statistics Office (NSO) census in 2007 showed that Quezon City has a population of 2,679,450, an increase of 505,619 persons or 23.26% over the 2000 population of 2,173,831. The City's population is the largest comprising nearly one-fourth (23.19%) of Metro Manila's population of 11,553,427. Quezon City contributes 3.03% of the 88.5M 2007 Philippine population. It also ranks 3rd among the cities with the largest population in the country. Based on the 2007 growth rate of 2.92%, the City is expected to double its population in a span of 24 years.

#### 2.2.3. City of Manila

Based on the 2000 Philippine Census of Population, the total population of the City of Manila, which was 1,581,082 persons was the second largest in Metro Manila, next to Quezon City. However contrary to other developing cities in Metro Manila, it experienced its population slowed down from the 1960s. In fact it even experienced negative growth rates from 1980 to 1990 and from 1995 to 2000. The decline in population was attributed to the out-migration from the city core to less dense areas in Metro Manila and its peripheries. In addition, the development of new central business districts in Makati, Ortigas, and San Juan further added to this considering that these areas catered to the needs of the people seeking services that are wither no longer available or have deteriorated in the older City of Manila.

#### 2.2.4. Caloocan City

As of the latest census conducted by the National Statistics Office (NSO) in 2000, the city's total population is 1,177,604. The average annual growth rate based on 1995 and 2000 actual census is 3.06% extremely higher compared to the National Capital Region's (NCR) 1.06. It was projected that by year 2013 the population of Caloocan will reach 1,743,152.

#### 2.2.5. Valenzuela City

Valenzuela City had a population of 568,928 in 2007. It ranked sixth out of the 16 cities and one municipality of the National Capital Region. Valenzuela accounted for 4.92 percent of the NCR's population surpassing the cities of Parafiaque, Las Piñas and Makati. Although its population is about five times lesser than Quezon City, the most populated city in the NCR, it is still considered as one of the region's fastest growing cities with a 2.21 average annual growth rate from 2000 to 2007. Using the average annual growth rate of 2.21 percent and an average household size of 4.52, it is estimated that Valenzuela City will have a population of 723,577 and approximately 160,083 households by 2018. It is estimated that the city will double its 2007 population after 32 years (2039).

#### 2.2.6. Province of Bulacan

Based on Bulacan's 2010 Socio-Economic Profile, it registered a total of 2,826,926 in 2007, and 2,924,433 in May 2010. Bulacan ranks first, in terms of population among other provinces in Region 3 (Central Luzon), with a share of 29.1%. of the region's total population of 9,720,982. Population of the proposed routes in cities and municipalities as of May 2010 is as follows: (i) Calumpit – 101,068; (ii) Malolos – 234,945; (iii) Guiguinto – 90,507, (iv) Balagtas – 65,440, (v) Bocaue – 106,407; (vi) Meycauayan – 199,154; (vii) Marilao – 185,624.

#### 2.2.7. Province of Pampanga

Based on the population census conducted by NSO in 2007, and as indicated in its Provincial Physical Framework Plan (PPDP), Pampanga ranked number two among the provinces in Region 3 in terms of

population size, with a total population of 2,226,127, which represented 22.9% of the region's total population. The registered annual average growth rate was 2.39% between the 2000 and 2007 period.

Among the municipalities that registered high growth rates during the period, namely, Angeles City, City of San Fernando, Mabalacat and Mexico, three (3) shall be traversed by the railway alignment. The high growth rates were attributed to business opportunities in these areas.

Population of the proposed routes in cities and municipalities of 2007 Census is as follows: (i) Mabalacat - 203,307; (ii) Angeles City – 314,493; (iii) San Fernando – 269,365; (iv) San Simon – 48,050; (v) Sto. Tomas – 37,866; (vi) Minalin – 40,084; (vii) Apalit – 97,296.

#### 2.3. Local Economy

#### 2.3.1. Makati City

#### 1) Business Condition

Makati's CBD is the country's premier business district. It has approximately three million square meters of prime office space, with a business district four times larger than the second largest (Ortigas area) in the country. It is also the country's primary link to international finance and global economy, holding about 50% of Metro Manila's prime office space inventory.

Makati City has a large number of business establishments. As of 2009 these totaled 56, 578. On top of the list are service oriented establishments (34.2%), followed by wholesale/retail (29.3%), real estate (17.3%), convenient stores, restaurants, and amusement places (7.76%), banks and finance (6.24%), export/import (3.00%), and manufacturing (2.11%). Aside from business establishments, the City is also host to embassies, consulates, international organizations, cooperatives, community savers center, and other finance-related institutions. (Source: Makati Basic Facts and Figures 2009. Makati City Urban Development Department).

#### 2) Tourism

Makati has several international-class tourist facilities. Several luxury hotels that are well equipped with business centers and convention facilities are located at the CBD. Shopping and commercial centers, which offer international goods and services are also available. Other tourist destinations include museums, art galleries, cinemas, disco houses, music lounges, and restaurants that offer international cuisine. In the Fort Bonifacio area, tourists can also visit memorial parks, shopping centers, and play in golf courses.

#### 3) Transportation

Makati City is serviced by five (5) major road networks namely: (i) EDSA, (ii) C5, (iii) South Expressway, (iv) JP Rizal Avenue, and (v) Gil Puyat (Buendia) Avenue, which link the City to the rest of Metro Manila. Among these, EDSA and South Expressway are the busiest, linking the City with the northern and southern regions, including CALABARZON. It is estimated that these volumes exceed the capacity of said road networks by about 25-50%.

Several road projects are expected to be implemented to augment heavy vehicular traffic using existing thoroughfares. These include the, NLEX-SLEX Connector, completion of C3-link through Makati, and Pasig River Expressway.

Aside from road networks, the City is also serviced by the Philippine National Railway (PNR), which operates a commuter rail that connects Makati to the northern and southern parts of Metro Manila. Another high capacity link is provided by the MRT-3 along EDSA. Four of its stations are located in

Makati, namely: Guadalupe, Gil Puyat, Ayala, and Magallanes. Among these stations, Ayala is one of the busiest, with about 100,000 daily commuters.

#### 2.3.2. Quezon City

Growth centers or growth areas are special points of interest in a city because they perform functions or offer services patronized by a wide-ranging clientele that extends beyond their immediate environs. In the case of Quezon City, the growth centers service not only their immediate surroundings but also the entire city and even the metropolitan population. This is the main reason for identifying and delineating the five (5) growth areas, namely, the:

- i) CBD-Knowledge Community District,
- ii) Cubao Growth Center,
- iii) NGC-Batasan Growth Center,
- iv) Novaliches-Lagro Growth Area, and
- v) Balintawak-Munoz Growth Area.

These growth areas shall continue to enjoy priority in public investments in order that their central place functions be enhanced. The simple economic logic of this strategy is that by offering tertiary level services in the growth centers communities within the immediate influence areas as well as people from across the city's borders will come and avail of these services thereby contributing to inflow of capital and increased gross domestic product of the city. Because strengthening their central place functions is the main focus of policy intervention in this Plan, only tertiary level services are emphasized in each growth center.

#### 2.3.3. City of Manila

Manila's economy is diverse and multifaceted. With its fully protected harbor, Manila serves as the Chief Seaport of the Country, one of the busiest in the world. Diverse manufacturers produce industrial-related products such as chemicals, textiles, clothing, and electronic goods. Local entrepreneurs process primary commodities for export, including rope, plywood, refined sugar, copra, and coconut oil. Food, beverages and tobacco products are also locally produced. The food-processing industry is one of the most stable major manufacturing sectors in the City.

#### 1) Tourism

Manila, having several landmarks and destinations, attracts over 1 million tourists each year. Major destinations include the Rizal Park, Manila Ocean Park, Manila Zoo, Intramuros, museums such as the National Museum, and events such as the Feast of Black Nazarene and free performances in Rizal Park. The Manila nightlife offers everything from cultural exhibitions to discothèques, casinos, entertainment lounges, and fashionable cafes. Ermita and Malate, being a popular tourist destination, showcase a wide variety of hotels, restaurants, clubs, bars, cafes, art and antique shops. Binondo and San Nicolas, being Manila's Chinatown, are known for authentic Chinese cuisine and delicacies. Quiapo and Divisoria are the shopping destination for a variety of wholesale and retail products. Highest in the NCR, Manila has 28 hotels which served as tourism support infrastructure (SEPP 2005) while Tutuban, 168, SM Malls, Robinsons, Savemore, Puregold are among the famous shopping establishments.

#### 2) Public Enterprise

Manila has 27 public markets and talipapa that are strategically located in its 6 legislative districts. These markets are classified according to average monthly income during the preceding three months: Class A (Php 60,000 or more); Class B (Php 30,000 – 59,000); Class C (less than Php 30,000) (SEPP 2005).

#### 3) Transportation

Major modes of land public transport in Manila are bus, taxi, FX, jeepney, and tricycle while informal land transport systems are kalesa, pedicab and kuliglig. The Philippine National Railways (PNR) and the Light Rail Transit Authority (LRTA) operate the railway systems in Manila. The PNR has 6 terminals or stations within Manila, which includes Blumentritt, España, Laong Laan, Pandacan, Pedro Gil, and Tutuban. The LRT-1 (Yellow Line) that runs along the length of Taft Avenue (R-2) and Rizal Avenue (R-9), and the LRT-2 (Purple Line) that runs along Ramon Magsaysay Blvd (R-6) are the only mass rail rapid transit lines traversing Manila. As the chief seaport of the Philippines, the Port of Manila along Manila Bay served as the City's main entry/exit point accessible via passenger/ cruise ships, while the Pasig River can be traversed via ferry service.

Manila is the premier international port in the country and one of the major domestic ports for inter-island shipping. As a major center of water transport and storage, it has experienced a steady increase in shipping, cargo and container traffic from 1994 to 1997. The shipping cargo and container traffic generate substantial revenues to the City, reaching PHP2.227 billion in 1997. The port will remain the major international and domestic port for the country in the future. It will continue as one the main entry points for passengers, immigrants from the island provinces, imported goods and products from various parts of the country. It will also remain as a major exit point for the country's exports.

#### 2.3.4. Caloocan City

The City of Caloocan, being strategically positioned in the northern portion of Metropolitan Manila, is considered as the gateway of the metropolis towards North Luzon. Being as such, the City continues to be the premier center for trade and industry in CAMANAVA (Caloocan-Malabon-Valenzuela-Navotas) area. Within the last seven years (2000 - 2006), the City has registered its highest number of business establishments in 2006 at 15,199 establishments. However, from 2000 to 2006, number of business establishments showed an unstable rate of change having its lowest figures at 10,287 establishments in 2002.

About 65.28% of these economic activities in 2006 were engaged in trading, 27.70% in services and the remaining 7.02% were in manufacturing, mostly located in South Caloocan.

A. Bonifacio Monument area serves as the Central Business District (CBD) of Caloocan City. This area covers approximately 102 hectares of land, with various business establishments like variety stores, specialty shops, banks, business and professional offices, restaurants, malls, department stores, theaters and other entertainment facilities. Considered as the CBD's advantage points are the presence of a 90-meter wide Circumferential Road (EDSA), the Rizal Ave. Extension, Light Rail Transit (LRT), major modes of transportation such as buses and jeepneys, different communication facilities and other public utilities. As a result, the area extends its services to its neighboring cities and municipalities like Malabon, Navotas and Valenzuela, and areas as far as Marilao and Meycauayan, Bulacan. With a developed trading, banking and other complimentary industrial activities, it now serves as an alternative financial and transaction center, to Manila, Makati and Quezon City.

Growth of commercial strips with chain of eateries like Jollibee, Max's Restaurant, Barrio Fiesta, Hap Tian, Kentucky Fried Chicken and other restaurants and food chains now extends up to Rizal Avenue Extension and 10th Avenue. At present, there are also 40 commercial and savings banks situated along these major roads.

The Caloocan City Commercial Complex, formerly Plaza Rizal Park, which is located in front of the Caloocan City Hall, also housed the various business establishments, like food chains, salons, computer shops, convenience store, coffee shops and others.

Sangandaan area on the other hand, having minor concentric development is slowly growing into a medium-intensity commercial site. Once the long overdue expansion of Samson Road is realized, it is expected that this area will become another Central Business District (CBD).

Intersections of C-3 Road and A. Mabini Street, and C-3 Road and Rizal Avenue Extension (RAE) are both business potential sites capable of accommodating High- Intensity Commercial Development. Said areas have ideal road pattern, capacity, and location, modes of transportation, communication facilities and distribution of goods to other areas.

Due to the existence of small parcel of lands along these major arteries, land consolidation is imperative to adapt high intensity commercial activities. Likewise, underdeveloped spaces for foot traffic along these areas needs to be addressed.

Areas in North Caloocan which shows potentials for commercial growth are the following: (i) CamarinZabarte Roads intersection, (ii) junction of Susano, Camarin and Congressional Roads, (iii) Block Phase 1 Bagong Silang, Sta. Quiteria Road, Tala Road and (iv) Quirino Hi-way (Caloocan side). Despite being potential sites, economic progress along these areas are limited due to its existing narrow roads, insufficient transportation facilities and support facility services like communication, water supply and other public utilities.

#### 2.3.5. Valenzuela City

While regional accounts show a remarkable decrease in the number of registered industrial establishments from 1995 to 2005, Valenzuela City posted a generally increasing trend. More than half (62.02%) of the total number of manufacturing industries in NCR are located in Valenzuela City.

The number of manufacturing industries in 2007 showed remarkable increase in almost all industry types. Metal works, machine shops, and fabricators had the biggest share in terms of the number of industries. This was followed by manufacturers of plastic and rubber products, food products and beverages, metal works machine shop/fabricators, garments and wearing apparels, and manufacturers with machinery.

There are about 7,695 commercial establishments in Valenzuela City in 2007. Wholesale and retail which particularly pertains to trade and repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods was the most dominant sector comprising 41.99 percent of the total number of establishments. Real estate rentals and business activities followed contributing about 21.73 percent of the total. The rest of the types of commercial establishments had a less than ten percent share of the commercial establishments in the city.

Large commercial centers can also be found in the city including SM Supercenter Valenzuela in Karuhatan, Puregold Supermarket in Dalandanan, Royal Family Mall and CVC Supermarket in Paso de Blas, South Supermarket in Karuhatan, two public markets in Marulas and privately-managed wet and dry markets in several barangays.

About two percent (2%) or 89.70 hectares of the city's total land area is devoted to agricultural crop production. These are located in Barangays Bignay, Canumay, Lawang Bato, Malinta, parade and Punturin. The crops produced, rice, corn and vegetables, are either for household consumption or sold to the markets for family's subsistence.

There are also six commercial and two semi-commercial livestock, poultry farms are operating in the city located in Barangays Canumay, Parada, Veinte Reales, Lawang Bato, Maysan and Bignay. Fishpond areas, on the other hand, are located in Barangays Balangkas, Bisig, Coloong, Isla, Malanday, Tagalag and Wawang Pulo.

#### 2.3.6. Province of Bulacan

The manufacturing sector plays a significant role in the overall economy of Bulacan Province. Based on initial results of the 1995 NSO census, the manufacturing sector is the second leading economic activity because it offers some 113,051 individuals employment opportunities in the various sub-sectors of this particular activity. This number represents at least 15 percent of the total employment in Bulacan (for 1995) making it the second leading sector in terms of providing employment opportunities to Bulakenos.

However despite the highly urbanized nature of the province, agriculture remains to be the major economic activity in the area. Aside from the services and manufacturing sectors, agriculture is the third leading sector in terms of total number of employed individuals. Based on trend analysis, the sector's contribution in the overall economy of the province will diminish in view of the massive rush of urban development. During the period 1990 to 1995, the agricultural sector decreased by 1.35 percent or -0.27 percent per year and of the seven major sectors, only the agricultural sector experienced a decline in the employment pattern.

#### 2.3.7. Province of Pampanga

Farming and fishing are the two main industries of the province. Major products include rice, corn, sugar cane, and tilapia. In addition to these main industries, the province also supports thriving cottage industries that specialize in wood carving, furniture-making, guitars, and handicrafts. Every year during the Christmas season, the province of Pampanga becomes the center of a thriving industry centered on handcrafted lighted lanterns called "parol" that displays a kaleidoscope of light and color. Other industries include its casket industry and the manufacturing of All-purpose Utility Vehicles (AUV) in the Municipality of Sto. Tomas.

The province is famous for its sophisticated culinary industry. Kapampangans are well known for their culinary creations. Well known food products range from the ordinary to the exotic. Pampanga's Best and Mekeni Food are among the better known meat brands of the country producing Kapampangan favorites such as pork and chicken tocinos, beef tapa, hot dogs, and longanizas (Philippines-style sausages and cured meats.)

Tourism is a growing industry in the province of Pampanga. Clark Freeport Zone, in Angeles City, is home to Diosdado Macapagal International Airport, Luzon's second International Airport and designated as the Philippines future premier gateway site. Within the Clark Special Economic Zone are well established hotels and resorts. Popular tourist destinations in the province include: St. Peter Shrine in Apalit, Mt. Arayat National Park in San Juan Bano, Arayat, the Paskuhan Village in the City of San Fernando, the Casino Filipino in Angeles City, and for Nature and Wildlife "Paradise Ranch and Zoocobia Fun Zoo" in Clark. Well known annual events include the Giant Lantern Festival in December, the annual hot air balloon festival in Clarkfield during the month of February, the San Pedro Cutud Lenten Rites celebrated two days before Easter and the Aguman Sanduk in Minalin celebrated on the afternoon of New Year's Day.

Other developing economies include a semiconductor industry involved in the manufacturing of electronics and computers mostly located within the Clark Special Economic Zone in Angeles City

Rurban development aims for the equal distribution of economic and social development in rural and urban communities. In the rurban areas, essential infrastructures will be improved and new road linkages will be constructed to support the economic activity in primary growth centers such as the Angeles City, San Fernando, Mabalacat and Guagua. These growth centers hope to generate employment and economic opportunities in the urban areas to improve the living condition of the urban population which will be growing in huge number by 2002.

Although the province's economy is basically agriculture, it is more urbanized than rural. The classification of many areas in the province to urban was based mainly on the definition set by the NSO.

Apart from Angeles City and San Fernando, four municipalities will be totally classified as urban areas. These are Apalit, Guagua, Macabebe, Minalin and Sto. Tomas.

In the countryside, farm families will be assisted technically and financially to improve agricultural production. To augment their income, agricultural-based industries will be introduced to help them economically meet their needs and uplift their living condition.

Rurban development will bring about a dispersal of population growth to the rural areas which is the end result of promoting agro-industrial development. Municipalities which are basically agricultural will increase in rural population. Magalang will increase by 8.96%, Candaba – 8.62%, Mexico – 8.27% - Floridablanca and Arayat by 7.59%. Agro-industrial boom will be possible because of the availability of employment and business opportunities which will be generated by the improvement of agricultural produce and development of agro-based industries.

San Fernando's role as the regional capital of Region III and Angeles City as the prime commercial district of Central Luzon in the year 2002 will be a significant factor in their emergence as Small/Medium Cities in the year 2002.

Mabalacat's transformation from Medium Town to Large Town is primarily due to its becoming urbanized and the economic activity entailed by the development of the Clark Special Economic Zone which is within its boundary. Guagua and Apalit will all rise as Large Towns as they will be supplied with additional functional facilities to serve surrounding small towns.

Lubao as Medium Town will perform Guagua's role as service-provider of nearby towns in case the latter will be affected by lahar. Magalang and Arayat will likewise be transformed from Small Towns to Medium Towns due to their potential for agricultural and industrial development.

#### 2.4. Employment

#### 2.4.1. Makati City

The largest employment base of the City is the service sector. The employment situation suggests that economic gains of the City have not translated into employment opportunities for Makati residents. Ironically there is a mismatch between the educational attainment and skills of the local labor with those required, obviously due to the metropolitan and international level of activities taking place at the CBD. Most of the highly skilled specialty workers are either tapped from other Cities or filled in by expatriates

Based on the result of the Labor Force Survey in 2003 conducted by NSO, Makati has a total labor force of 229,000 of which 84.5% are working either as an employee or self-employed, while 15.5% are unemployed. To address the problem of unemployment, the city government through the Public Employment Service Office (PESO) is providing employment assistance. Said office is implementing two (2) major employment assistance projects such as the Job Placement Program and Job Fair. However, PESO caters not only to job applicants from the City but also from other localities. Thus, job competition is not only between Makati residents but also the latter versus non-Makati residents.

#### 2.4.2. Quezon City

In Quezon City, 2003 employment data is the latest available city data. Such city level data is no longer available in the NSO Labor Force Survey (LFS) results from 2004 onwards, only provided are the national and regional (NCR) figure.

Based on 2003 data, 64.8% of the city's population (2,345,303) belonged to the working age population or the potentially employable aged 15 years old and over. The working age population is divided into:

- i) The economically active population or those in the labor force This group comprises 66.9% or 1,016,000 of the employable population. It is composed of 85.7% employed and 14.3% unemployed. Although majority of the city's working age population are females, the labor force is still dominated by males (male 53.8%, female 46.2%). It could be noted however that there is an increasing participation of females in the workforce. This may be viewed not only in terms of economic considerations but the opening of equal work opportunities to them.
- ii) The economically inactive population or those not in the labor force The city's economically inactive population is the 33.1% or 503,000 of the employable population composed of housewives, students, retired persons, the sick and the disabled (differently-abled). About 69.8% of those not in the labor force were females. With regards to disabled persons, however, the Magna Carta for Disabled Persons or RA 7277 is ensuring productivity among persons with disabilities to enable them to become active members of the labor force.

Dependent on the employed population are those who are of dependent age (below 15 years old), those who are of working age but are economically inactive and the unemployed persons. These individuals totaled 1,474,303 in year 2003. Supported by 871,000 employed persons, this means that there is a 1.7:1 dependency ratio or about two (2) dependents for each worker. With an average household size of about five (5), at least two (2) members are employed. (Please refer to Table D2.4-1)

Employment Status	Total	%	Male	%	Female	%
Total persons 15 yrs. old & over	1,519,000	100.00	699,000	46.0	820,000	54.0
In the labor force	1,016,000	66.9	547,000	53.8	469,000	46.2
Employed	871,000	85.7	450,000	51.7	421,000	48.3
Unemployed	145,000	14.3	97,000	66.9	48,000	33.1
Not in the labor force	503,000	33.1	152,000	30.2	351,000	69.8
Total Estimated Population (2003) = 2	2,345,303				· · · .	
Labor Force Participation Rate (Labo	r Force/Workin	g Age Popu	lation) x 100	= 66.9%		
Employment Rate = 85.7%		4				
Unemployment Rate = 14.3%						
Visible Underemployment Rate = 3.3	% of employed	population				· .
Dependency Ratio (Total Population -	- Employed La	oor Force) =	Dependent P	opulation/	Employed Lat	or Force
= 2,345,303 - 871,000 = 1,474,303 / 8	871,000 = 1.7:1	or 2:1		1		

 Table D2.4-1 Population 15 Yrs. Old & Over by Gender and by Employment Status: 2003

Source: National Statistics Office

#### 2.4.3. City of Manila

Manila is predominantly a service-oriented city. It is one of the most densely populated cities in the country, next to Navotas, and it is fully built-up. Thus very little agriculture, forestry, mining and quarrying are undertaken. The leading industries, namely ---- textile/garments, food, personal products, chemical/pharmaceutical, and rubber/plastic products, are generally light, labor-intensive activities. They take advantage of the city's substantial labor and the labor supply from the rest of the metropolis. Service

sector employment has steadily dominated the share in total employment, to average about 80% from 1994-1999. The rest are employed in industry sector with a minuscule number in agriculture, possibly backyard vegetable growing and small-scale fishing.

Like major global cities, Manila has become less of a center of manufacturing but more of a center for services, amenities and leisure. Given the centrality of the city in the National Capital Region, it provides employment, services, amenities and facilities for a large floating population that does not reside in the city. Unfortunately there is no data on labor force status.

Year		20	08			20	09		200.8	20	10	
Region/City	Jan.	Apr.	July	Oct.	Jan.	Apr.	July	Oct.	Jan,	Apr.	July	Oct.
NCR	87.5	86.2	87.2	87.2	86.0	86.6	87.9	88.2	89.2	88.2	89.1	87.4
Makati City	87.4	86.8	92.5	82.9	90.5	88.9	93.9	90.6	94.1	92.5	92.5	89.1
Parañaque City	89.5	89.5	88.5	92.1	88.6	88.7	91.2	90.9	91.7	91.1	92.9	90.3
Pasay City	86.1	83.5	82.6	90.7	88.0	86.6	88.1	88.9	90.6	88.9	90.0	89.2
Taguig City	84.2	86.8	82.7	88.1	86.2	87.8	88.1	89.9	89.2	91.2	91.1	84.8

Table D2.4-2 Estimates of Employment Rates (	(2008-2010)
--	-------------

Source: National Statistics Office, Labor Force Survey, various years (2008, 2009, 2010)

#### 2.4.4. Caloocan City

As of April, 2003, Caloocan City's potential labor force was estimated at 882,000 or 3.39% over the record of year 2000 labor force. Meanwhile, economically active force was posted at 535,000 (60.66%) of which 426,000 or 79.63% were employed and 109,000 or 20.37% are unemployed. On the other hand, labor force, which is economically inactive, was posted at 347,000. (Please See Table D2.4-3)

In 2003, the City has an unemployment rate of 20.37%. The City ranked 4th in NCR cities and municipalities with highest unemployment rate in 2003. Based on 2000-2003 report, the City's projected labor force was estimated to reach 1,126 (in thousands) by 2010.

a de la companya de l	2000	2001	2002	2003
Total Labor Force	798	821	855	882
Economically Active	496	523	555	535
Employed	412	445	460	426
Unemployed	84	78	95	109
Not Economically Active	302	298	300	347
Employment Rate	83.06%	84.89%	82.88%	79.63%
Unemployment Rate	16.94%	15.11%	17.12%	20.37%

#### Table D2.4-3 Labor Force Status Caloocan City

#### 2.4.5. Valenzuela City

No data available.

#### 2.4.6. Province of Bulacan

In Bulacan, the province's total working population was estimated at 1,116,000. With a labor force participation rate of 62.6 percent, the total labor force was pegged at 699,000. Records from the Provincial NSO showed that the province normally have an employment rate of 94.6 percent. Ten years hence, with

a total population of 2,683,000 and a labor force of 970,000, projected employed labor force will reach close to the one million marks.

2.4.7. Province of Pampanga

No data available.

#### 2.5. Health Care Facilities

#### 2.5.1. Makati City

Health is one of the City's top priorities every year. Based on its Socio Ecological Profile of 2009, the City spent a total of PhP1.19Billion for health services for the same year. The Makati Health Program (MHP) received first international recognition from the Dubai International Award for Best Practices to Improve the Living Environment.

Under the MHP, all of the residents are required to get their Yellow Card as a means of benefit in case of illness. The yellow card is a means to discount bills in hospitalization or consultation. In this way, it could ease up the burden of paying all the hospital bills.

At present the City has a total of five (5) hospitals, two (2) of which are public while three (3) are private (Makati Medical Center, Maria Lourdes Hospital and St. Claire Hospital). The City has also 173 private and 27 public health centers and medical clinics, including the City Employees Clinic located at the City Hall. Aside from these, it has also three (3) lying-in clinics located in barangays Comembo, Guadalupe Nuevo, and Bangkal.

#### 2.5.2. Quezon City

#### 1) Health Centers and "Super Health Centers"

Data on health centers and so called "Super Health Centers" was obtained from Quezon city's 2010 Socio-Economic Profile. The city has a total of sixty (60) Health Centers. Seven (7) are Super health centers and fifty three (53) are regular health centers. Super health centers are those which render 24 hours medical consultation and treatment. Services include pediatrics, internal medicine, obstetrics-gynecology, minor surgery and laboratory examination. It also serves as rehydration clinic for moderate to severely dehydrated diarrhea cases. There are thirteen (13) sub-health stations. Majority of the health centers/super health centers are certified "Sentrong Sigla", which means that these facilities have met standards set by the Department of Health (DOH) in promoting availability of good quality health services to the City's constituents. Most of these health centers/super health centers are located in District II, having 23 regular health centers and 4 super health centers. These Super Health Centers are located at Barangays Novaliches, Batasan Hills, Sta. Lucia & Holy Spirit (Betty Go Belmonte). The three (3) other super health centers are in District I (Frisco), District III (Murphy) and in District IV (Kamuning). Other health facilities include two (2) Reproductive Health Clinic or Teens Center (Cubao and Bernardo HCs), three (3) Social Hygiene Clinic (Proj. 7, Batasan and P. Bernardo HCs), two (2) Laboratory Clinic (City Clinic and Novaliches District Center) and seventeen (17) Microscopy health centers (TB-DOTS).

#### 2) Hospitals

Sixty one (61) hospitals, 18 of which are government owned and 43 are privately owned hospitals service the constituents of Quezon City. Of the 61 hospitals mentioned, 22 are classified as tertiary hospitals or hospitals with metrowide and nationwide service areas and usually have complete service facilities. These types of hospitals are mostly found in District IV. Some of these are offering highly specialized services among which are the Philippine Heart Center for Asia, National Kidney and Transplant Institute, Lung Center of the Philippines and the ultra-modern St. Luke's Hospital. Seventeen (17) others are primary hospitals, and 22 are classified as secondary hospitals.

The two (2) city-owned hospitals, the Quezon City General Hospital (QCGH) and Novaliches District Hospital (NDH) serve as referral centers for the different health centers and other hospitals and clinics. Since the creation of said hospitals, both have pursued the objective of providing the people, particularly the low-income residents of the city the best medical care that the city government can afford. The QCGH provides patient treatment, ambulatory and domiciliary care and preventive services and serves as center for training of health workers and allied professions and for advancement of medical services through research.

#### 2.5.3. City of Manila

Similar to those for Quezon City, data were obtained from the 2005-2020 Secio-Economic Profile report of the City of Manila. The city of Manila has 23 private hospitals, six (6) national government hospitals, and four (4) city government hospitals. The hospitals operated by the City of Manila are the Ospital ng Maynila, Ospital ng Tondo II, Ospital ng Sampaloc and Gat Andres Bonifacio Hospital. The distribution of health facilities shows that District IV has eight of the 23 private hospitals in Manila, while District II has one private hospital. District III has three national hospitals.

The health center-population ratio is 1:32,267. The Department of Health (DOH) minimum standard is 1:20,000, which may means that 30 additional health centers are needed in the city. The Manila Health Department reported that 22 new health centers will be constructed under the World Bank-funded Urban Health and Nutrition Project of the Department of Health. While the detailed architectural and engineering plans have been prepared and approved, sites in Manila have yet to be identified for such new health centers. A major criterion in the site identification is the accessibility of the health centers to their urban poor clients.

While there are more private hospitals than public hospitals, the total bed capacity of public hospitals is greater (3,769 beds compared to 3,438). Thus, the hospitals bed population ratio is more favorable in the public sector (one bed per 419 population) than in the private sector (one bed per 460 population).

All hospitals, whether secondary or tertiary, fulfill the requirement on the number of beds according to their service category.

#### 2.5.4. Caloocan City

Data on health facilities and manpower were obtained from Caloocan City's 2008-2013 Socio-Economic Profile (SEP). Caloocan has twelve (12) private hospitals, a birthing home and three (3) government-owned hospitals in the entire city. One of the government hospitals is the Jose N. Rodriguez Memorial Hospital, a special hospital. The total bed capacity of the private hospitals is 529. The newly constructed Diosdado Macapagal Memorial Medical Center, a tertiary hospital, has a total bed capacity of 82 and is equipped with facilities such as Intensive Care Unit, X-ray, Laboratory, Operating Room, Physical Therapy, Dental Clinic and Ambulance. Health services include OPD, emergency room, specialty clinic, laboratory, X-ray, pharmacy, physical therapy, dental, surgery, Animal Bite Center, social service, dietary, newborn screening, family medicine, ICU and DOTS. Another effort of the city government for the health benefit of the city residents is the free laboratory procedures and seminars on fasting blood sugar determination, cholesterol determination, triglycerides, Electrocardiogram (ECG), fat screening, bone screening and diabetes education. In partnership with non-government organizations, free surgical procedures were given to 77 harelip cases under the "Operation Smile", 48 were cataract patients and 200 persons benefitted under the operation Tule. As of 2006, the DMMC responded to 64,557 treatments comprising of: 41,504 emergency room consultation, 12,109 out-patient, 2,887 admission of patients (ward), 1,045 dental consultation and 7,217 availed the Specialty Clinic consultation.

Health manpower is provided by 8 regular doctors and 38 consultants, 17 regular nurses and 35 consultants and 11 regular midwives while the government health centers has 36 physicians, 41 nurses, 66 midwives and 28 dentists.

Aside from hospitals, Caloocan maintains forty (40) health centers located in different barangays of the City. Nine (9) of these heath centers are certified by the Department of Health (DOH) as "Sentrong Sigla" centers (Level 1) which means that they passed strict evaluation criteria on quality health servicing. These centers provide local health services to maintain and improve the health of the populace. Services include vaccination, medical and dental services, nutrition supplements, immunization programs and family planning services. These health centers are under the administrative and technical supervision of the City Health Department whose tasks extend to continuous monitoring of water supply and ensuring public access to safe water and promoting the use of sanitary toilet facilities particularly in depressed barangays.

#### 2.5.5. Valenzuela City

Data on health facilities was obtained from the City's 2009-2018 Socio-Economic Profile. Valenzuela City has 51 public health facilities, which include two hospitals, two lying-in clinics, two physical therapy clinics and 41 health centers in 29 barangays. There are also private hospitals (7), medical clinics (38), rehabilitation clinics (2) and laboratory/diagnostic/drug testing centers (21) which are supplementing the city's public health services.

#### 2.5.6. Province of Bulacan

Data on health facilities was obtained from the Province's 1998-2007 Socio-Economic Profile. The province is well served with a network of hospitals. According to the Provincial Health Office (PHO), there are 68 government and private hospitals and clinics in the province but the biggest in terms of number of beds available is the Provincial Hospital with a total capacity of 200 beds. The provincial hospital serves as the main health facility for the entire province of Bulacan.

#### 2.5.7. Province of Pampanga

#### 1) Government Hospitals

The existing government facilities in the province consist of two (2) primary hospitals, eleven (11) secondary hospitals and one (1) tertiary hospitals, forty five (45) rural helath units an three hundred thirteen (313) Barangay Health Stations. The over-all bed capacity of government hospitals in the province is seven hundred twenty five (725) beds.

#### 2) Private Hospitals

A total of thirty three (33) private hospitals are located within the province. Fifteen (15) are classified primary, thirteen (13) are classified secondary and five (5) are classified tertiary. These hospitals offer specialized medical services with the aid of modern health equipment comparable to those in Metro Manila. There is a total bed capacity of eight hundred thirty three (833) beds.

#### 2.6. Historical and Cultural Heritage Areas

Table D2.6-1 shows a list of historic sites, structures, and monuments installed with historical markers that are within a two-kilometer radius from the existing PNR alignment. As can be discerned from the said table, the PNR alignment will not entail any displacement/removal of such historic sites and structures. The nearest historical site, which is located approximately 0.2 km north of the existing Paco PNR Station is the Lord Justo Ukon Takayama Plaza (more commonly known as the Plaza Dilao, in Paco, Manila). List of Historic Sites, Structures, and Monuments Installed with Historical Markers within the 2 Kilometer Radius of the Proposed Manila-Clark Railway Alignment Table D2.6-1

.

	Approximate Distance	1.5 km, south of the Old Angeles PNR Station	Approximately <b>0.8 km</b> east of the Old San Fernando PNR Station	Approximately <b>0.5 km</b> , southeast of the Old San Fernando PNR Station	Approximately <b>0.5 km</b> southwest of the Old San Fernando PNR Station	1 km, southwest of the proposed Malolos City Station of the Manila-Clark Railway Project	1.5 km, southwest of the proposed Malolos City Station of the Manila-Clark Railway Project	<ol> <li>km, southwest of the proposed Malolos City Station of the Manila-Clark Railway Project.</li> </ol>	Approximately <b>0.8 km</b> , northwest of the Old Marilao PNR Station	Approximately <b>0.6 km</b> south of the Old Marilao PNR Station	Approximately <b>1.5 km</b> , east of the Old Caloocan-Sangandaan PNR Station	Approximately 1.9 km
and the second	Date of Installation of Marker	December 07, 1986	January 04, 2004	December 10, 2010	December 01, 2009	1940	1961		May 08, 1996	1938	November 30, 2009	July 31, 1984
a fan 1974 - Andrew State a state a state a state a state a fan state a state a state a state a state a state a	Location	290 Brgy. Sto. Rosario, Angeles City, Pampanga	Brgy. Dolores, San Fernando City	Brgy. Santo Rosario, San Fernando City	Capitol Blvd., Brgy. Santo Niño, San Fernando City	Paseo del Congreso, Brgy. San Miguel, Malolos City	Sto. Niño Cor. Pariancillo Sts., Brgy. Sto. Niño, Malolos City	Pariancillo St., Brgy. Sto. Niño, Malolos City	Brgy. Poblacion II, Marilao City	Brgy. Marcosina, Meycanayan City	Bonifacio Monument, Caloocan City	Tutuban Station, Tondo Manila
and the second se	Type	House	House	House	Jail	House of Worship	Site	Private Company (now MERALCO)	House of Worship	House of Worship	Monument	Object
	Category	Building	Building	Building	Structure	Building	Site	Structure	Building	Building	Structure	Structure
	Title of Marker	Bahay Ni Angel Pantaleon de Miranda	Dayrit House	Augusto P. Hizon House	Pampanga Provincial Jail	Church of Barasoain	Pook Na Kinatatayuan ng Bahay Paaralan ng mga Kadalagahan ng Malolos (Instituto Mujeres)	Pook ng Gobierno Militar de la Plaza (Adriano-Vasquez Mansion)	Simbahan ng Marilao	Church of Meycauayan (St. Francis of Assisi Parish Church)	Bantayog ni Andres Bonifacio	Ang Pampangulaong Kotse ng
	<b>Province/Region</b>	Pampanga	Pampanga	Pampanga	Pampanga	Bulacan	Bulacan	Bulacan	Bulacan	Bulacan	NCR	NCR •

Province/Region	Title of Marker	Category	Type	Location	Date of Installation of Marker	Approximate Distance
	Tren					southwest of the existing Blumentritt PNR Station
	Mouseleo de los Veteranos de la Revoluon (Mausoleum for the Veterans of the Revolution)	Building	Cemetery	Manila North Cemetery	1993	Approximately <b>1.2 km</b> northeast of the existing Blumentritt PNR Station
	Bulwagang Paraninfo	Building	Hall	University of Sto. Tomas (UST) Compound, Sampaloc, Manila	December 16, 1981	Approximately <b>0.1 km</b> southwest of the existing Laon Laan PNR Station
· · · · ·	Sto. Tomas Concentration Camp	Site	School	UST Compound, Sampaloc, Manila	No Date	Approximately <b>0.1 km</b> southwest of the existing Laon Laan PNR Station
	Church of Sampaloc (St. Anthony Church)	Building	House of Worship	Bustillos St., Sampaloc, Manila	No Date	Approximately <b>1.1 km</b> southwest of the existing España PNR Station
	Beaterio De Terciarias Agustinas Recoletos	Building	Convent	Sta. Rita College Compound, San Rafael St., Sampaloc, Manila	1939	Approximately 1.7 km southwest of the existing España PNR Station
	Church of San Sebastian (San Sebastian Basilica)	Building	House of Worship	Plaza Del Carnen, Quiapo, Manila	1934	Approximately <b>1.7 km</b> southwest of the existing España PNR Station
	Apolinario Mabini (Inscription Inside the Shrine)	Building	House	Transferred to PUP, Sta. Mesa, Manila	1941	Approximately <b>0.5 km</b> southeast of the existing Sta. Mesa PNR Station
	Polytechnic University of the Philippines (1904-2004)	Building	School	PUP Compound, Sta. Mesa, Manila	2004	Approximately <b>0.5 km</b> southeast of the existing Sta. Mesa PNR Station
	Malacañan Palace	Building	Government Center	Malacañang Compound, J.P. Laurel Sr., St., San Miguel, Manila	1941	Approximately <b>1.7 km</b> northwest of the existing Pandacan PNR Station
	Kalayaan Hall	Structure	Government Center	Kalayaan Hall Bldg., Malacañang Compound, J.P. Laurel Sr., St., San Miguel, Manila	February 26, 2011	Approximately <b>1.7 km</b> northwest of the existing Pandacan PNR Station
						•

Province/Region	Title of Marker	Category	Type	Location	of Marker	Approximate Distance
NCR	Goldenberg Mansion	building	Government Office	Gen. Solano St., San Miguel, Manila	1957	Approximately 1.7 km northwest of the existing Pandacan PNR Station
NCR	Abbey of Our Lady of Monserrat (San Beda College Benedictine Abbey Church)	Building	Monastery	San Beda College Compound, Mendiola St., San Miguel, Manila	1939	Approximately <b>1.7 km</b> south of the existing España PNR Station
NCR	Simbahan ng San Miguel (National Shrine of St. Michael and the Archangels)	Building	House of Worship	Jose P. Laurel Sr. St., San Miguel, Manila	September 28, 2003	Approximately <b>1.9 km</b> northwest of the existing Pandaca PNR Station
NCR	Mabini Bridge	Structure	Bridge	Nagtahan Bridge Site, Pandacan, Manila	1967	Approximately <b>1.2 km</b> northwest of the existing Pandacan PNR Station
NCR	Ang Simbahan ng Pandakan (Sto. Niño de Pandacan Pańsh Church)	Building	House of Worship	Jesus St., Brgy. 834, Zone 91, Pandacan, Manila	July 13, 1976	Approximately <b>0.7 km</b> northwest of the existing Pandacan PNR Station
NCR	Simbahang San Fernando de Dilao ng Paco (Paco Church)	Building	House of Worship	1521 Paz St., Paco Manila	1936	Approximately <b>0. 6 km w</b> est of the existing Paco PNR Station
NCR	Lord Justo Ukon Takayama	Site	Plaza	Plaza Dilao, Paco Manila	November 17, 1992	Approximately <b>0.2 km</b> north of the existing Paco PNR Station
NCR	Simbahan ng Birheng Peñafrancia (Our Lady of Peñafrancia Parish)	Building	House of Worship	Gomez St., Brgy. 826, Pandacan, Manila	July 04, 1975	Approximately <b>1.4 km</b> southwest of the existing Pandacan PNR Station Approximately <b>0.7 km</b> northwest of the existing Paco PNR Station
NCR	Paco Cemetery	Structure	Cemetery	San Marcelino & Gen. Luna Sts., Brgy. 674, Paco, Manila	1938	Approximately <b>1.2 km</b> west of the existing Paco PNR Station
NCR	Tahanan ni Jose P. Laurel	Building	House	Peñafrancia St. Cor. Sto. Sepulcro St., Brgy. 681, Paco, Manila	April 16, 1970	Approximately <b>0.3 k m</b> west of the existing Paco PNR Station

の思想				-
		ļ		Į
観察				
遊園				Ì
ŝ		ļ		
激素				and the second se
				į
館樹				
		į		
医医				
		ļ		
徽派				
影響	:			
御御				į
斄				
in the second se		•		
ŝ				
		•		
影				1
巖				
ŝ				
<u>.</u>		•		
鸆				
				ĺ
j.	-			
顏				
欜				
ġ.		į		
Q.				
Ŷ				
	:			
30) 81			ļ	
Į.				
ģ				
Å.			1	
Ċ.				
þ				
Ę,		•		
į,				
Ŷ				
Ç,				
N.				
ţ.				
÷.				
ŝ	•			
ie Se		•		
Ŷ		•		
ŝ,				
重要	•	·		
				ľ
遊園				
ő				
Ň			İ	ĺ

Province/Region	Title of Marker	Category	Type	Location	Uate of Installation of Marker	Approximate Distance
NCR	Church of Sta. Ana (Our Lady of the Abandoned Church)	Building	House of Worship	New Panaderos & Lamayan Sts., Sta. Ana, Manila	1936	Approximately 1.1 km southeast of the existing Pandacan PNR Station
NCR	Felipe G. Calderon (1868-1908)	Structure	Monument	Plaza Felipe G. Calderon, Sta. Ana, Manila	1954	Approximately 1.1 km southeast of the existing Pandacan PNR Station
NCR	Ellinwood Malate Church	Building	House of Worship	1660 Dr. Antonio Vasquez St., Malate Manila	October 21, 2007	Approximately <b>1.4 km</b> west of the existing Paco PNR Station
NCR	Adamson University	Building	School	San Marcelino St., Ermita, Manila	February 08, 2007	Approximately 1.7 km northwest of the existing Paco PNR Station
NCR	Church of San Vicente de Paul	Building	House of Worship	San Marcelino St., Ermita, Manila	1939	Approximately <b>1.7 km</b> northwest of the existing Paco PNR Station
NCR	Philippine General Hospital (PGH)	Building	Hospital	Taft Ave., Ermita, Manila	1992	Approximately <b>1.5 km</b> west of the existing Paco PNR Station
NCR	Philippine School of Arts and Trades (Technological University of the Philippines)	Building	School	Ayala Boulevard, Ermita, Manila	1952	Approximately 2.0 km northwest of the existing Paco PNR Station
NCR	Compañia General de Tabacos de Filipinas	Site	Site	D. Romualdez St., Ermita, Manila	1951	Approximately <b>1.5 km</b> northwest of the existing Paco PNR Station
NCR	Mannuel Araullo y Gonzales	Structure	Monument	Araullo High School, Taft Ave., Ermita, Manila	1991	Approximately <b>1.7 km</b> northwest of the existing Paco PNR Station
NCR	Manila Science High School	Building	School	Manila Science High School, Taft Ave., Ermita, Manila	1982	Approximately <b>1.5 km</b> northwest of the existing Paco PNR Station
NCR	Casino Español de Manila	Building	Social Club	T. M. Kalaw St., Ermita, Manila	1993	Approximately 1.7 km northwest of the existing Paco PNR Station

**D-89** 

.

.

	Province/Region	True of Marker	Category	Type	Location	Date of Installation of Marker	Approximate Distance
	NCR	United Nations Plaza (Plaza Rueda)	Structure	Plaza	United Nations St., Ermita, Manila	1951	Approximately <b>1.6 km</b> northwest of the existing Paco PNR Station
	NCR	Plaza Olivia Salamanca	Structure	Plaza	Taft Ave., Ermita, Manila	1955	Approximately <b>1.8 km</b> northwest of the existing Paco PNR Station
	NCR	Church of Malate	Building	House of Worship	M.H. del Pilar St., Brgy. 700, Malate, Manila	1937	Approximately <b>1.8 km</b> west of the existing San Andres PNR Station
	NCR	Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of the Philippines (Plaridel Masonic Temple)	Building	Masonic Lodge	San Marcelino & Gen. Luna Sts., Ermita Manila	December 19, 1987	Approximately <b>1.0 km</b> west of the existing Paco PNR Station
D	NCR	Masoneriyang Scottish Rite (Scottish Rite Temple)	Building	Masoic Lodge	1828 Taft Ave., Brgy. 696, Malate, Manila	March 15, 1991 -	Approximately <b>1.1 km</b> west of the existing San Andres PNR Station
-90	NCR	Chapel of the Crucified Christ	Building	House of Worship	St. Paul University Compound, 680 Pedro Gil St., Malate, Manila	November 23, 2007	Approximately <b>1.5 km</b> west of the existing San Andres PNR Station
	NCR	St. Cecillia's Hall	Building	Theater	St. Scholastica's College Compound, Leon Guinto St., Brgy. 728, Malate, Manila	July 19, 1999	Approximately <b>0.8 km</b> southwest of the existing Vito Cruz PNR Station
	NCR	Elpidio R. Quirino	Structure	Monument	Quirino Ave., cor Roxas Blvd., Malate, Manila	March 01, 1994	Approximately <b>1.9 km</b> southwest of the existing Vfto Cruz PNR Station
in Maria Maria Maria	NCR	Fort San Antonio Abad	Structure	Fort	Central Bank of the Philippines Compound, A. Mabini St., Brgy. 719, Malate, Manila	1939	Approximately <b>1.9 km</b> southwest of the existing Vito Cruz PNR Station
				.			

#### 2.7. Sewerage and Toilet Facilities

#### 2.7.1. Makati City

Sewage disposal is mostly through individual septic tanks. Effluents are discharged directly into storm drains that lead ultimately into more than 30 esteros in three waterways in Metro Manila, namely: (i)Parañaque River, (ii)Tenejeros-Tullahan River, and (iii)Pasig River. As of 2005, the Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) level in Guadalupe water monitoring station is 11.75 mg/l. which is higher than that of the standard (10 mg/l). This number is expected to increase if no rehabilitation efforts will be undertaken.

The City has three (3) types of drainage systems, namely the: (i)open canal, (ii)reinforced concrete covered pipe, and (iii)box culvert. Domestic and industrial wastes are discharged into storm drains and ultimately into the nine (9) rivers and creeks that extend from Del Pan Street to San Jose, Guadalupe.

#### 2.7.2. Quezon City

#### 1) Sewerage System

As for sewerage, the most common type is the individual septic tank. Community sewer treatment plants exist only in older residential communities mostly developed by the then PHHC (now NHA) namely: Roxas District, Quirino 2 and 3, Project 4, 6, and 7, Malaya Housing Project (UP Village, Teachers Village, Central, Pin-yahan, Sikatuna Villages) GSIS Village, Congressional Village South Triangle, Kamuning, Heroes Hill and Philam Subd.

Maynilad undertook massive replacement and rehabilitation of the old pipes which dominate its territory being mostly old communities. Expansion of its distribution pipelines network to cover newer communities was also undertaken. From 2007 to 2009, Maynilad spent more than Php 1 Billion for this effort in various parts of the City under its concession area.

There are still parts in the City not yet covered by the supply network of Maynilad. These are in Payatas (around the dumpsite and near the boundary of Rodriguez Rizal), in Holy Spirit (north part of BF Homes), in North Fairview and in Kaligayahan (inner part of Zabarte Subd.).

Maynilad is currently upgrading its Communal Septic Facilities at Congressional Avenue, Project 7 (Road A and Roosevelt) and Project 8 (Legal and Grant) and has plans to build 13 Sewerage Treatment Plants along Dario Creek, San Francisco River and San Juan River from 2010 to 2012.

Manila Water is currently undertaking community-wide water pipe laying works in Culiat and Pasong Tamo (Mira Nila, Tierra Bella, Casanova, Muslim Com-pound), and Capitol Hills, and main line replacement at Laging Handa, Damayang Lagi, and E. Rodriguez Cubao. For most parts of the City within its concession area, Manila Water has previously completed rehabilitation and replacement of its water distribution pipes but more improvement works are lined up for implementation in 2011 to 2013. This includes pipe replacement along Quezon Avenue, Commonwealth Avenue, North Avenue, and Kamuning Road.

Also being implemented by Manila Water is the massive replacement of sewer lines in Project 6, UP Village, Teachers Village, Central, Pinyahan, Sikatuna, the entire Quirino District and Project 4. Pro-grammed for 2011 are West Triangle, Sta Cruz, South Triangle, Laging Handa, Paligsahan and Kamuning.

#### 2) Access to Sanitary Toilets

Statistics show that households with access to sanitary toilets likewise improved from 92.00% in 2006 to 95.00% in 2007. The rates are also higher than Metro Manila's 80.00% in 2006 and 76.80% in 2007. Districts II and IV had 99.00% of households with access to sanitary toilet, District III with 98.00% and District I, 90.00%. (Refer to Table D2.6-1).

Table D2.7-1 Access to Safe Water and Sanitary Toilets, Quezon City and Metro Manila(2006-2007)

	Access to	Safe Water	Access to Sa	nitary Toilets
	2006	2007	2006	2007
Quezon City	92,00	96.00	92.00	95.00
Metro Manila	80.00	79.90	80.00	76.80

#### 2.7.3. Manila

The Manila Sewerage System was constructed in 1909 with the original overload capacity to serve 450,000 people. The system covers 1,850 hectares, serving 530,000 people with the total length of 240 km.

Sewage is collected by lateral interceptor pipes of 15 cm. to 150 cm. in diameter from the various districts of the City. It is the conveyed to the Tondo main sewage pumping station through seven pumping stations. Sta. Ana, a sub-district of Manila, has a separate system and has its wastes discharging directly to the Pasig River. However, the construction of a sewer main line is presently ongoing to interconnect the system in Sta Ana to the Paco Sewage Station.

I. Sewage Pumping Stations :		A Propher of the		
A. Pumping Station I (Composed of 1 I	umping Station	s)	<u> </u>	
1. Tondo Sewage Pumping Station	Lot Area 4,200 sqm	Design Flow 5,000	No./Pump Capacity 2 x 2,330 (LS) 2 x 1,440 (LS)	Status:Oper ational
B. Pumping Stations II (Composed of 7			·	de la
1. Sta Cruz Sewage Lifting Station (Red				
2. Legarda Sewage Lifting Station (Rec				:
3. Luneta Sewage Lifting Station (Burg				
4. Malate Sewage Lifting Station (P. Gi		alate)		
5. Paco Sewage Lifting Station (P. Gil c				
6. Sta. Ana Sewage Lifting Station (Fra				
7. Port Area Lifting Station (Chicago co	or 12 <sup>th</sup> St., Port A	Area)		and the second
II. Sewer Outfall				14
Tondo Sewer Outfall (Manila Bay)				
Length of Outfall	2.7 off shore 1	.2 on shore		
Outfall Diameter (mm)	1,800		· · · ·	
No. of Diffuser Risers	25	•	.'	
Diameter Risers (mm)	400		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
No. of Diffuser Ports	98			1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -
Diameter Port Holts (mm)	150			- King
Status	Operation			

#### Table D2.7-2 Sewage Pumping Stations and Sewer Outfall, 1996

Not all of the City of Manila are connected to the system of the sewers and lift stations. In these areas, the sewerage is combined in one. In residential areas and in light commercial districts, the septic vault is used to pre-treat wastewater. In newer building constructions housing bigger populations, the use of package-type wastewater treatment plants being pursued.

Among the problems in sanitation and sewage in Manila is the heavy pollution from the effluent of domestic septic tanks. According to the Manila Second Sewerage Project (World bank-JGA TF 2252-3PH), the estimated number of septic tanks in the year 2000 is about 125, 279 with a population septic tanks in the year 2000 is about 125,279 with a population septic tanks is expected to increase slightly with new constructions and rehabilitation. There are no records of desludging of tank nor of the in use of packaged type waste water treatment plants but their use may be seen in high-rise commercial-residential buildings in Central Manila.

With the Manila Sewerage System serving roughly 30% of the City, other households discharge wastewater either into storm drain, septic tank or directly into esteros. The untreated water in this case carries with it fecal matter and other debris which finds its way in catch basins or ultimately to nearby bodies of water. Records of desludging are unavailable, but adequately sized septic tanks normally are desludged once in two or three years.

#### 2.7.4. Caloocan (Source: Socio-Economic Profile 2008-2013)

#### 1) Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System (MWSS)

The Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System (MWSS) is a public corporation mandated to handle, supervise and control waterworks and sewerage systems in Metropolitan Manila that includes Caloocan City. The sewerage system, in this case, refers to the network of manmade channels and facilities installed for the collection, transmission, treatment and disposal of sewage or domestic wastewater. Nevertheless, in most instances, drainage and sewerage systems in Metro Manila share a single network system of pipes or canals, except in City of Manila and some parts of Makati. Sewerage system has treatment facilities purifying wastewater that will conform to acceptable standards, prescribed by authority.

The MWSS operates sewerage systems for more than 50 years now and most of this system is already aged and in defective operating condition 36. Among the sewerage systems, the Dagat-Dagatan Sewer System and Wastewater Treatment Pond, is the sole facility that serves portion of Caloocan City, particularly Kaunlaran Village (DagatDagatan Development Project). Dagat-Dagatan Treatment Pond along with the sewer system was built in the late 1970's at the Tondo Foreshore Reclamation and Housing Development Project, of which a large portion lies within Caloocan City. The oldest treatment facilities being operated by MWSS are Manila Central Sewerage System, that is formerly built during 1900's with last major expansion and rehabilitation made in 1985; the Ayala Sewerage System and Treatment Plant follows the construction in the 1960s, and then, various communal sewer systems of government housing projects completed during the 1960s and 1970s. The Manila Central and Ayala sewerage systems serve the largest population and have been recommended for major rehabilitation and upgrading in past studies.

#### 2) Sanitation and Sewage

One of the major problems in the sanitation and sewage condition of Caloocan City is the heavy pollution from the effluent of domestic septic tanks. In year 2000, there are about 149,985 septic tanks built in Caloocan City and expected to increase up to 179,398 units in 10 years 39. In as much as the design and utility of septic tanks is concerned, these tanks need to be desludged once every 5 to 10 years for them to maintain effective treatment of sewage. Settling sludge in tanks is accumulated from long period of use, which eventually fills the tank. The wastewater or fecal matter discharged from an under sludge tank, in time, releases through and not restrained as expected. Inevitably, the effluent becomes an untreated sewage that flows into storm drains and finally discharges to nearby bodies of water. At the time rainy season come, creeks or esteros' overflow from clogged drainage and cause floods, exposing people to hazards of polluted floodwater. During dry periods, the problem gets worse when discharges from septic tanks fill the street drains, since concentration of pollution on storm water increases accordingly when no rain is available to flush the sewage.

Population of Caloocan City in year 2000, should be about 1.35 million, and is estimated to increase to 2.35 million in 2010. At a BOD 38 generation rate of 35 gms/capita/day, the population of Caloocan City shall generate about 47.25 tons/day (t/d) of BOD in year 2000. According to past studies, septic tank serves 60% of Metro Manila's population. Correspondingly, in Caloocan City, septic tank serves about 0.81 million persons, that generates 28.35 t/d of BOD in their sewage. Concerning BOD removal rate of desludged tanks, that is 28-65% BOD load reduction, BOD load in sewage water will reduce about 13-31 t/d, if all tanks will be desludged. These results are equivalent to 27-65% of total BOD generation in Caloocan City. Treated accordingly, desludging also removes suspended solids, significantly improves the sanitary condition of the community and reduces pollution level on waterways.

Based on estimates, septic tanks in Caloocan shall increase by about 20% for the next 10 years or an average of 2,941 septic tanks per year. However, the ratio of population to number of septic tanks also increases proportionately. In year 2000, the ratio of household per one septic vault shall be at 1.9, and expected to increase after ten years at about a ratio of 2.7.

Table D2.7-3 Number of Septic Tanks in CAMANAVA Area and Adjoining Cities of Caloocan City
(2000 and 2010)

OF 174	No. of Se	otic Tank	Population/Se	eptic Tank Ratio
City / Municipality	2000	2010	2000	2010
Quezon City	337,068	382,165	7.0	8.5
Caloocan City	149,985	179,398	9.0	13.1
Manila	125,279	126,571	13.6	14.3
Valenzuela	85,106	114,514	6.5	7.7

#### 3) Toilet Facilities

Data on toilet facilities for Caloocan City is shown in Table D2.7-4.

## Table D2.7-4 Distribution of Households in Occupied Dwelling Units in Caloocan City by Type ofToilet Facilities

Particulars	Number	% Share
Total	249,567	100
Water Sealed, Sewer/Septic Tank, exclusively by the HH	175,023	70.13
Water Sealed, Sewer/Septic Tank shared by the HH	37,916	15.19
Water Sealed, Sewer/other depository, used by the HH	20,877	8,37
Water Sealed, Sewer/Other depository, shared by the HH	8,819	3.53
Closed Pit	2,067	0,83
Open Pit	1,221	0.49
Others	2,654	1.06
None	990	0.4

#### 2.7.5. Valenzuela City (Source: Socio-Economic Profile 2009-2018)

#### () Sanitation and Sewage

The topographic characteristic of the city is one of the factors that make it susceptible to flooding. Barangays which normally experience flooding are on the western portion of the city where the Polo River and Coloong River traverses.

To address flooding, several flood control structures have already been constructed throughout the city, particularly in the flood prone areas. The city's drainage facilities include concrete-lined canals, open ditches, sidewalk gutters and river dikes. The existing drainage structures, however, are unable to cope with the increasing water discharges and surface run-off. Some of these structures are already clogged while some were built with deficient outfalls.. Toilet Facilities

#### 2) Access to Sanitary Toilet

Most (98.96%) of the households surveyed in Valenzuela City have access to toilet facilities. Only about 1.04 percent of the 73,037 households surveyed by the Sanitation Division do not have access to sanitary toilets. All surveyed households in Barangays Bagbaguin, Lawang Bato, Pariancillo Villa and Poblacion have access to sanitary toilet facilities.

De se con	Total No. of	No. of HH	No. of HH	Househo	ld without Sanitary Toilet
Barangay	Household	Actual Surveyed	with Sanitary Toilet	Number	Percent (%) to Total HH Surveyed
Arkong Bato	2,232	1,151	1,148	3	0.26
Bagbaguin	2,976	2,934	2,934	0	0.00
Balangkas	2,243	1,862	1,859	3	0.16
Bignay	3,276	1,262	1,258	4	0.32
Bisig	222	74	68	6	8.11
Canumay	6,541	4,048	3,868	180	4.45
Coloong	1,932	856	850	6	0.70
Dalandanan	3,343	2,871	2,842	29	1.01
Gen. T. de Leon	14,248	12,789	12,740	49	0.38
Isla	700	250	245	5	2.00
Karuhatan	6,552	2,508	2,505	3	0.12
Lawang Bato	4,087	877	877	0	0.00
Lingunan	2,288	1,757	1,719	38	2.16
Mabolo	278	278	278	0	0.00
Malanday	3,221	2,725	2,680	45	1.65
Malinta	12,138	10,095	10,044	51	0.51
Mapulang Lupa	4,298	3,032	2,998	34	1.12
Marulas	10,794	2,590	2,528	62	2.39
Maysan	5,853	2,826	2,815	11	0.39
Palasan	1,055	588	576	12	2.04
Parada	2,565	1,825	1,798	27	1.48

# Table D2.7-5 Number of Households in Occupied Housing Units in Valenzuela City by Access toToilet Facilities (2007)

Pariancillo Villa	333 ·	271	271	0	0.00
Paso de Blas	2,610	1,979	1,898	81	4.09
Pasolo	955	697	685	12	1.72
Poblacion	44	44	44	0	31.82
Pulo	200	175	173	2	1.14
Punturin	2,799	2,183	2,172	11	0.50
Rincon	900	828	794	34	4.11
Tagalag	589	213	212	1	0.47
Ugong	7,119	6,865	6,860	5	0.07
Veinte Reales	4,098	2,385	2,345	40	1.68
Wawang Pulo	566	199	191	8	4.02
Total	111,055	73,037	72,261	762	1.04

#### 2.7.6. Central Luzon

In terms of toilet facility, 48.68 percent of the households used exclusively water sealed, sewer/septic tank; 22 percent used water sealed, other depository; 5.68 percent used closed pit; and 3.45 percent did not use any toilet facility. (Please note that there are no data on the provincial and municipal level for Pampanga and Bulacan.)

#### 2.8. Solid Waste Management

#### 2.8.1. Makati City

#### 1) Generation

The Makati s Solid Waste Management Division (SWMD) is responsible for the solid waste collection. Five garbage contractors have been contracted by the city to collect and haul off wastes. The contractors are required to make about 153 trips daily throughout 27 barangays of the city. Each collection truck is required to make two daily trips. Overall collection efficiency has been estimated at 86% efficiency, based on 1994 data. Solid waste collection in the CBD and in six residential villages surrounding the business district is handled by the private sector.

To address issues related to solid waste management, the City is currently implementing its Solid Waste Management Plan. One of the activities conducted by the DES-SWMD is the waste segregation using its Material Recovery Facilities (MRF).

Makati City's garbage primarily comes from different sources according to classification. In 2009, households were the major source of garbage in the City followed by markets. Other sources include the industrial sector, institutional sector, commercial, offices, health centers and funeral parlors.

#### 2) Collection System and Facilities

Solid waste is collected through a cell system. One cell is estimated to contain from 12 to 15 cubic meters of waste. These are collected along the road/street at curbside. Residents and owners of establishments are required to discharge wastes in plastic bags or trash receptacles prior to the arrival of the collection trucks.

Three types of collection trucks are used: 10-wheeler, 6-wheeler, and compactors, with 15, 10, and 8 cubic meters minimum capacity, respectively. Handcarts are utilized where narrow streets do not allow the access of collection trucks, and collection points are designated for systematic collection.

Makati has the following support facilities and equipment for solid waste collection:

- Two dispatching areas located in Districts I and II
- One Vanguard 3000 mechanized sweeper
- Two Johnston 2000 mechanical sweeper
- Two garbage compactors at 12.8 cubic meter per compactor

#### 2.8.2. Quezon City

#### 1) Generation

Quezon City generates very large amount of solid waste due to its huge population and high concentration of social and economic activities. The Waste Analysis and Characterization Study (WACS) conducted by the Environment Protection and Waste Management Department (EPWMD) in 2003 showed that almost fifty percent of the solid waste was biodegradable; a large portion could be recycled and only 13 % ideally should go to the disposal site.

#### 2) Collection

The city contracts out its solid waste collection to private haulers. In 2002 the LGU implemented the Package Clean-Up Collection System wherein private contractors were assigned specific collection cells with the full responsibility to manage, administer and directly carry out the actual collection, cleaning and disposal of solid wastes in those cells. This system dropped the volume of garbage collected from 3,133,861.02 cu.m. in 2001 to 2,532,229.98 cu.m. in 2002. The EPWMD noted the efficiency in the new system, and cited better monitoring and reporting as main factors for inducing improvement in the system. Private contractors were compelled to deliver better service at lower cost to the City Government.

In addition to City-contracted haulers, some barangays also do garbage collection using their own dump trucks. Commercial establishments, on the other hand, are held responsible for collecting and disposing their own wastes. In 2006, the city collected 2,044,112 cu.m. while the barangays and private companies collected 185,888 cu.m. for a total of 2,230,000 cu.m. of solid waste collected. These wastes are then disposed at the Payatas Controlled Dump Facility.

#### 3) Disposal

The Payatas Controlled Dump Facility is Quezon City's lone disposal facility. It is situated in Barangay Payatas, near the northeastern part of the boundary with Rodriguez, Rizal. It is around 3.5 kilometers from the junction of Litex Road and Commonwealth Avenue. Access is though the two-lane concrete paved Litex Road. City officials are amenable to the installation of a transfer site and delivery to solid waste disposal areas, such as the Cardona and San Mateo disposal area.

In Payatas, are two distinct garbage dumps that are about 200 meters apart. The old mound located in the northwest is no longer used to accommodate waste and is now largely a park. In 2007, 16 wells were drilled in the old mound to initiate the Biogas Emission Reduction Project of the City Government in cooperation with PANGEA Green Energy. This project involved the extraction, collection, flaring and conversion to energy of biogas from the dumpsite.

#### 4) Dumpsite Location

The Payatas Dumpsite is situated in the Northern part of the area some 3 kilometers from Commonwealth via Litex Road. It occupies more than 13 hectares of entirely private properties. An estimated 2,000 cubic meters (924 tons) of garbage is being dumped in Payatas daily by the residents of Quezon City. Please refer to Figure D2.8-1.



Figure D2.8-1 Location of the Payatas Dumpsite

#### 2.8.3. City of Manila

#### 1) Generation

Garbage generated in Manila is includes wet and dry household waste, industrial waste commercial waste, and some hospital waste. In 1997, solid waste collection became the responsibility of the local governments and only one percent (1%) was handled by the MMDA.

#### 2) Collection

Passing of Republic Act 9003 reinforced the LGU's responsibilities for the collection of non-biodegradable and special wastes. Barangays units were given the responsibility of segregating and collecting biodegradable, compostable, and reusable wastes. At present the LGUs collect city/municipal solid waste in Metro Manila either through private contracts (11 of the LGUs), or through the LGU's own sanitation services departments (6 LGUs). Manila has 100% coverage of solid waste collection through a private contractor which uses 250 compactors and heavy equipment are used for collection on a daily basis. Provision of facilities for segregation in the community may helped encourage the citizens to participate in the city's solid waste management.

#### 3) Disposal

Since the city has no final disposal facility, waste collected is brought to a transfer station situated at Pier 18, NHA Compound, Tondo. Waste is brought to either the Tanza Facility or the Rodriguez Facility. This 10-hectare Pier 18 facility (Vitas Transfer Station) is located on an area of reclaimed land within the Manila North Harbor Center, adjacent to the Smokey Mountain dump site. Low-income housing, informal settlements and industrial developments bound it on the landward side, while Manila Bay is immediately

adjacent to the north and west. The facility currently includes a site office and two 500-ton capacity barges each docked at the end of 2 separate ramps. Operations started in October 2002 under the management of its builder, Phil. Ecology Systems Corporation.

LGU	Location for Disposal		
	Rodriguez, Rizal		
Manila	Pier 18, Manila		
	Tanza, Navotas		
Quezon	Payatas, Quezon City		
Makati	Rodriguez, Rizal		
Caloocan	Rodriguez, Rizal		
Valenzuela	Lingunan		

Table D2.8-1 Dumpsite Location (Source:)

Source: Manila Socio-Economic Profile - 2005-2020

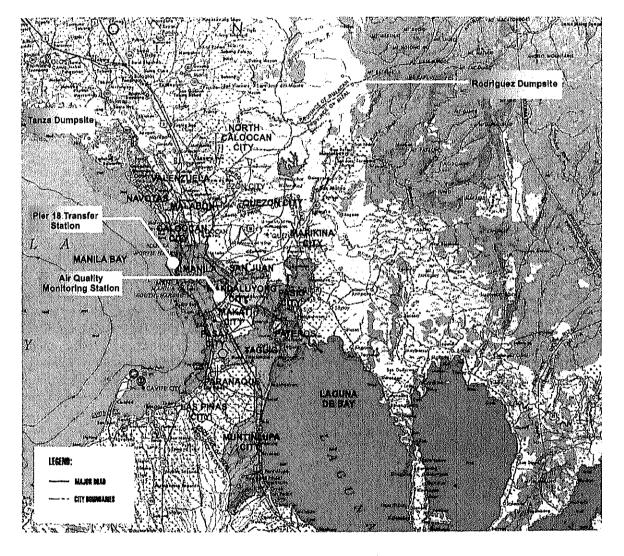


Figure D2.8-2 Location of the Various Dumpsites in Metro Manila

#### 2.8.4. Caloocan City

#### 1) Generation

Based on its CLUP, the average waste-generation-rate per day in the City is 0.60 kilograms per person and the average municipal waste generation rate varies from 212 to 316 tons per day. The density of these wastes is estimated at 330 kilograms per cubic meter, while waste composition are 66% biodegradable (yard waste, food waste, wood, etc.), and 34% non-biodegradable (metals, glass, plastic, etc.).

#### 2) Collection

Solid Waste Management in Caloocan City is presently under the supervision of the Environmental Sanitation Services (ESS) with two sections namely, the: (1) Garbage Collection and Disposal Services, and (2) Street Cleaning Services. In accordance with Metropolitan Manila Council Resolution No. 15 series of 1991, and through a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) signed 7 August 199, the services of ESC were devolved under the supervision of the City Government. The refuse collection operation at present is being managed by a Public Services Officer who serves as the assistant of the City General Services Officer in the delivery of the said basic service.

#### 3) Disposal

Hauling is primarily used in solid waste collection. As of 1995, solid waste collected daily within the City by private contractors are transported to Payatas dumpsite (open dumpsite), San Mateo Landfill, or dumped to an open area in Bagumbong, North Caloocan. However, there is still no available information on the number of trips accounted to each final disposal site.

#### 4) Dumpsite Location

As of 1995, the solid waste collected daily within the City by private contractors are transported to Payatas dumpsite (open dumpsite), San Mateo Landfill, or dumped to an open area in Bagumbong, North Caloocan. However, there is still no available information on the number of trips accounted to each final disposal site. Earlier In 1991, Caloocan City opened a landfill facility on its 20-hectare estate in Bo. Camarin — located further north of the boundary. The decision to operate this facility resulted from the common problem of inefficient garbage collection and transportation that is due to infeasible distance of final disposal sites from collection routes. In 1993, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) ordered the closure of the said dumpsite as appealed by the residents surrounding the dumpsite. Previous record showed that as of 1989, Caloocan City dumped the collected garbage in an open dumpsite in Valenzuela; about 5.3 kilometers from South Caloocan. Valenzuela dumpsite is about 15 to 25 kilometer closer to the City borders than the present dumping areas. The average travel distance of collection and disposal vehicles to the present dumpsites, Payatas and San Mateo, is about 19 and 31 kilometers, respectively. Please see Figure D2.8-1 and Figure D2.8-3

#### 2.8.5. Valenzuela City

#### 1) Collection and Disposal

Like most LGUs, the city is not yet fully compliant with the provisions of R.A. 9003 or the Solid Waste Management Act of 2000. It is, however, in the process of closing the existing dumpsite in Barangay Lingunan. At present, the city is utilizing the five-hectare controlled dumpsite in Barangay Lingunan. Unsegregated garbage is collected from households twice a week for every route while daily collection is done in markets and along the major thoroughfares of the city. Parts of the garbage collected in the 32 barangays are diverted for recovery and recycling at the Valenzuela EcoCenter and MRF in Barangay Marulas before these are finally disposed into the controlled dumpsite.

In order to achieve efficient and ecological means of managing solid waste, the city government institutes the support of barangays for waste minimization, segregation and recycling. It is also studying the possibility of acquiring land for a Materials Recovery Facility. Even though garbage collection is available to all households in the city, there are still about 493 households (0.68%) from the total households surveyed which do not have proper garbage storage and disposal facilities. Central Luzon Traversed Areas

#### 2) Dumpsite Location

At present, the city is utilizing the five-hectare controlled dumpsite in Barangay Lingunan. Unsegregated garbage is collected from households twice a week for every route while daily collection is done in markets and along the major thoroughfares of the city. Parts of the garbage collected in the 32 barangays are diverted for recovery and recycling at the Valenzuela EcoCenter and MRF in Barangay Marulas before these are finally disposed into the controlled dumpsite. Please see Figure D2.8-3



Figure D2.8-3 Location of the Valenzuela Dumpsite

#### 2.8.6. Province of Bulacan

Majority of the municipalities in Bulacan are still using traditional way of disposing their solid wastes, which is through open dumping. Of the 24 municipalities, 21 towns practice open dumping, while remaining three municipalities have simplified landfilling.

Disposal of solid waste represents a major challenge to residents of Bulacan. In a series of consultations conducted by the provincial government, it has been found that majority of the municipalities of the province has difficulties dealing with the management of their own solid wastes. One reason cited is the absence of proper disposal sites particularly in highly urbanized areas where most of the vacant lands have been built-upon by subdivisions and industries. Neighboring municipalities with enough space for disposal sites, on the other hand, reject any prelude from municipalities with disposal problem, as this would tarnish the image of the municipalities. Table D2.8-2 shows the solid waste disposal system of various municipalities in the Bulacan Province as of 1996.

Municipality	Solid Wastes Disposal Sites	Methods Use	Volume OF Refuse Generated/Day (CU.M)	
Angat	gat Baybay		8	
Balagtas	Wawa	Open Dumping	20	
Baliuag	Sabang	Open Dumping	336	
Bocaue	Bundukan	Open Dumping	280	
Bulacan	Purok 5, Bambang	Sanitary Landfill	30	
Bustos	Bonga Menor	Open Dumping	1	
Calumpit	Sapang Bayan	Open Dumping	5	
Dona Remedios Trinidad	None	Household Disposal	-	
Guiguinto	None	Household Disposal	3	
Hagonoy	Sto Nino	Open Dumping	40	
Malolos Matimbo		Sanitary Landfill	30	
Marilao Sta. Rosa		Open Dumping	56	
Meycauayan Tugatog		Open Dumping	84	
Norzagaray Tabtub		Open Dumping	112	
Dbando Tawiran		Open Dumping	7	
Pandi	Baka-bakahan	Open Dumping	2	
Paombong	San Roque	Open Dumping	8	
Plaridel	Parulan	Open Dumping	8.4	
Pulilan	Longos Open Dumpi		4	
San Ildefonso	an Ildefonso Alagao		25	
San Jose Del Mote	Del Mote Minuyan, Sapang Palay Open Dumping		84	
San Miguel	el Sibul Open Dumping		8	
San Rafael	Coral na Bato	Open Dumping	8	
Sta. Maria Pila, Catmon		Open Dumping	42	

Table D2.8-2 Solid Waste Disposal System Province of Bulacan, 1996

Source: Provincial Physical Framework Plan of Bulacan (1998-2007)

#### 2.8.7. Province of Pampanga

Based on Pampanga's Provincial Physical Framework Plan (PPFP) there are seven existing solid waste disposal sites in the Province of Pampanga. These are located in the municipalities of Guagua, Mabalacat, Macabebe, Masantol, Mexico, San Fernando and Sta. Ana. The usual ways of households in disposing garbage are dumping in individual pit, burning, composting, burying, feeds to animals and by garbage truck collections. With the rapid urbanization of many municipalities, the operation of an incinerator within the province is being proposed to process the increasing volume of solid wastes produced by urban municipalities.

It has been proposed since 1992 that every municipality have its own garbage disposal system through recycling and utilization of organic wastes for energy consumption. However to date, no literature is yet available to determine to what extent this plan has been realized, as the updating of Pampanga's PPFP is still underway.

## Appendix D-3 Draft Terms of Reference (TOR) for EIA and RAP Surveys

	Ladie I Out	line of Draft TOR for EIA an	d RAP Surveys
Items	Potential	A DECEMBER OF A	itline of TOR
	Impacts	Baseline Survey	Prediction and Assessment
Social Environment	•Relocation of	•Review the existing documents	Denve up the project prostilement of the
Resettlement	Informal Settlers	regarding relocation plans done by the Northrail project.	•Draw up the project resettlement policy, to prepare the draft RAP based on the results of the socio-economic surveys.
	•Land acquisition and resettlement	•Conduct the socio-economic surveys for drafting the RAP.	•Reflect the opinions and comments obtained through Public Consultation Meetings, focus group discussion and interview survey in the draft RAP.
Local economy such as	•Restoration of income loss	•Conduct the socio-economic surveys for drafting the RAP.	•Based on the results of the socio-economic surveys, confirm the eligible people and
employment and livelihood, etc.	<ul> <li>Livelihood and living status</li> </ul>		include their compensation and livelihood rehabilitation measures in the draft RAP.
Land use and utilization of local resources	•Uncontrolled land use	•Check the LGUs' land use plan.	<ul> <li>Draw on the LGUs' opinions and comments through stakeholder consultation to predict any changes in future land use.</li> </ul>
Social institutions such as social infrastructure and local decision- making institutions	•Identity of Community •Conflict Resolution	•Conduct the socio-economic surveys for drafting the RAP.	•Reflect the opinions and comments obtained through Public Consultation Meetings, focus group discussion and interviews with barangay officials in the draft RAP
Existing social infrastructures and services	•Utility service interruption •Traffic congestion •Public nuisance	<ul> <li>Utility service to be relocated shall be surveyed based on the information provided by LGUs.</li> <li>Check the location of schools, hospitals, religious facilities and commercial facilities by field</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Predict the impacts on communities due to the utility service interruption to consider the countermeasures.</li> <li>Based on the construction plan, predict the traffic congestion and evaluate the risk of traffic accidents.</li> </ul>
Water Usage or Water Rights and Rights of Common	•Blockage of Irrigation canals	reconnaissance and interviews. •Survey the locations and usage of irrigation canals.	•Predict the impacts on irrigation based on the construction plan.
Historical /Cultural heritage	•Old PNR stations	•Conduct filed reconnaissance and interview surveys to confirm the existence of the cultural/ historical heritages in local communities.	•Predict and assess the impacts on the historical/ cultural facilities by railway facilities siting plan and construction activities.
Landscape	•Preservation of landscape resources	•Collect the information on aesthetic/ visual resources by filed reconnaissance and interview.	•By using visual presentation methods such as perspectives, evaluate the visual impacts on the city scape referring to the opinions and comments obtained through public consultation.
Sunlight easement	•Shadows of elevated structures	•Conduct field reconnaissance and interviews to grasp the current sunlight conditions	<ul> <li>Predict the shadow area of viaducts and bridges and assess the impacts on the surrounding communities referring to the opinions and comments obtained through public consultation.</li> </ul>
Sanitation	Public health during construction	•Grasp the sanitary facilities and health problems in and around the project area by interview surveys.	•Based on the construction plan, draw up the plan for portable toilets and litter bins and consider the measures for local communities to maintain a good sanitary condition,
Hazards (Risk) Infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS	•Public health during construction	•Grasp the policy and measures of LGUs for preventing HIV/AIDS by interview surveys.	•Based on the LGUs• policy and measures for preventing HIV/AIDS, consider the educational and training programs on community health for contractors and workers.
Natural Environment			
Topography and Geological features	•Land alteration	•Survey the environmental conditions of planed access roads.	•Based on the construction plan, predict and assess the impacts due to temporary land

### Table 1 Outline of Draft TOR for EIA and RAP Surveys

Items	Potential	<ul> <li>Contraction of the contraction of the</li></ul>	tline of TOR
	Impacts	Baseline Survey	Prediction and Assessment
			alteration, by drawing from examples of similar projects.
Soil Erosion	<ul> <li>Soil erosion at borrow pits and</li> </ul>	•Survey the location and status of borrow pits and quarries for this	•Based on the construction plan, estimate the sand and rock from the borrow pits and
	quarries	project by existing materials and	quarries and evaluate the possibility of land
	quarres	interview.	alteration and soil erosion by drawing from
			examples of similar projects.
Groundwater	•Impacts on	•Analyze the data obtained by	*Based on the tunnel and underground
	groundwater veins	geological survey.	facilities design and construction methods
	and quality	•Conduct field measurements of	predict and assess the impacts or
		groundwater levels, quality and	groundwater flow and quality, by drawing
		usage at the underground section	from examples of similar projects.
		in Makati City. •Parameters to be surveyed:	
		Color, Water Temperature, pH,	
		Turbidity, Total hardness, TDS,	
		Ba, Nitrate, Nitrites, Sulfates,	
		Fluoride, Mn, Fe, Chloride, Ag,	
		As, Cd, Cr <sup>6+</sup> , Cu, Pb, Total Hg,	
	· · · ·	Se, Zn, Total Coliforms	
		•Sampling site: Underground section (5 boreholes/wells)	
Hydrological	•Increase of flood	•Conduct a literature review, filed	•Conduct the hydrological and hydraulic
Situation	and inundation	reconnaissance and interview	analyses.
、	risk	survey on hydrology, flood and	•Based on the results, predict and assess the
		inundation records.	risks of flooding and inundation.
Flora, Fauna and	•Temporary loss	•Conduct a literature review and	•Based on the survey results, estimate the
Biodiversity	of swap habitat	field reconnaissance to	location and area of trees and vegetation to
	•Cutting trees and	understand the current status of flora and fauna in and around the	be removed, and assess the impacts or biodiversity and habitats.
	clearing	project area, including swamps,	biourversity and natinats.
	vegetation	fishponds, rivers and creeks.	· · ·
Global Warming	Temporary	•Grasp the policy and measures	[Construction]
-	increase of $CO_2$	against global warming in the	•Based on the construction plan, estimate the
	emission	traffic and transportation sector in	emission of CO <sub>2</sub> from operation o
		the Philippines by reviewing	construction machines and heavy vehicles and assess the impacts on global warming.
		existing materials.	[Operation]
			•Based on the predicted future traffic
			demand, estimate the increase or decrease of
			CO <sub>2</sub> emission for both with and
		·	without-project cases and compare the
			difference.
Pollution Control			
Air Pollution	Temporary	•Conduct field measurements to	[Construction] •Based on the construction plan, estimate the
	increase of air	understand the current status of ambient air quality in the project	•Based on the construction plan, estimate un emission of pollutants from operation o
	pollutant	and an quality in the project	construction machines and heavy vehicles
	emission	•Parameters to be surveyed: TSP,	and compare the predicted concentration
		PM <sub>10</sub> , NO <sub>2</sub> , SO <sub>2</sub> , CO, O <sub>3</sub> and	with the ambient air quality guideline values
		Lead (Pb).	[Operation]
		•Sampling sites: Along the	•Qualitatively assess the positive effect of
Without Deally of a	During	proposed route (5 locations)	improvement of ambient air quality,
Water Pollution	•Deterioration	•Conduct field measurements to understand the current status of	[Construction] •Based on the construction plan, estimate the
	of surface water	river and swamp water quality.	generation of suspended solids from the
	quality	•Parameters to be surveyed:	piling work for the piers, predict the
	XX7	Color, Water Temperature, pH,	diffusion of turbid water and assess th
	<ul> <li>Wastewater</li> </ul>	DO, BOD, TSS, Surfactants,	impacts on river water quality.
		DO, DOD, 155, Surfactants,	
	treatment	Oil/Grease, Nitrate, Phosphate, Phenolic Substances, Total	[Operation] •Evaluate the impacts on surface wate

.

Items	Potential	Οι	tline of TOR
1001110	Impacts	Baseline Survey	Prediction and Assessment
		Cu, As, Cd, Cr <sup>6+</sup> , Cyanide, Pb, Total Hg and Organophosphate. •Sampling site: Along the proposed route (5 locations)	by drawing from examples of similar projects.
Soil Contamination	•Contamination of soil	•Review the existing documents and conduct interview surveys regarding soil contamination, and conduct a field sampling and lab analysis to determine if there is a brownfield site. •Parameters to be surveyed and sampling locations: determined by the existing records of brownfields.	[Pre-construction] •Based on the contamination levels, consider whether or not remediation is needed in accordance with the international guidelines and standards.
Waste	•Disposal of waste soil/sand •Disposal of solid waste	•Grasp the LGUs' policy and procedures for solid waste management by existing materials and interviews.	[Construction] •Based on the construction plan, estimate the generation of solid waste and by-products and consider the treatment and disposa procedures to avoid adverse impacts or neighborhoods.
Noise and Vibration	<ul> <li>Noise and vibration due to construction</li> <li>Noise and vibration emitted from train operations</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Conduct field measurements to understand the current status of noise and vibration</li> <li>Parameters to be surveyed: A-weighted sound pressure level [dB(A)] and Vibration Acceleration (m/s<sup>2</sup> and dB).</li> <li>Sampling sites: Along the proposed route (at 10 proposed stations)</li> </ul>	[Construction] •Based on the construction plan, estimate the emissions of noise and vibration from the operation of construction machines and heavy vehicles, predict and assess the surrounding sound environment to compare the environmental standards [Operation] •Estimate the emitted noise and vibration from trains and assess the surrounding sound environment to compare the environmental standards
Ground Subsidence	Ground subsidence due to changes in underground water veins	(Refer to "Groundwater")	•Based on the tunnel and underground facilities design and construction methods, study whether or not ground subsidence will occur, by drawing from examples of similar projects.
Bottom sediment	<ul> <li>Deterioration of water quality due to contaminated sediment</li> <li>Deterioration of sediment quality due to wastewater</li> </ul>	•Conduct field measurements to understand the current status of river and swamp sediment quality. •Parameters to be surveyed: Particle size, Organic compound and Nutrients, Heavy metals, Persistent Organic Pollutants, Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons •Sampling sites: The sites where the long-span bridge piers are installed in rivers and swamps.	[Construction] •Based on the construction plan of the long-span bridges, estimate the diffusion of hazardous materials from the piling work and assess the impacts on riverine organisms [Operation] •Evaluate the impacts on river sediment quality due to the surface flushing by rainfall runoff, by drawing from examples of similar projects
Others			
Accidents	•Risk of traffic accidents during construction	•Grasp the LGUs' procedure on traffic management during construction by interview.	<ul> <li>Based on the construction plan, evaluate the risk of traffic accidents, by drawing from examples of similar projects.</li> </ul>

Source: JICA Study Team

### **APPENDIX D-4: Records of Stakeholder Consultation Meetings**

- 1. PowerPoint Presentation
- 2. Records of Stakeholder Consultation Meetings
- 2.1. Pampanga /Group 6 (San Fernando, Angeles, Mabalacat)
- 2.2. Pampanga/Group 5 (Apalit, Minalin, Sto. Tomas)
- 2.3. Bulacan/Group 4 (Guiguinto, Malolos, Calumpit)
- 2.4. Bulacan/Group 3 (Maycauayan, Malirao, Bocaue, Balagtas)
- 2.5. Metro Manlia/Group 2 (MMDA, Caloocan, Malabon, Valenzuela)

D-106

2.6. Metro Manila/Group 1 (MMDA, Manila, Makati)

#### **PowerPoint Presentation** ં1. Programme jica) STUDY ON RAILWAY STRATEGY FOR CLARK-METROPOLITAN MANILA **Opening Remarks** 1. FOR THE GREATER CAPITAL REGION Study on Railway Strategy for Airport IN THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES 2. **Express Railway Stakeholder Consultation Meeting** 3, Open Forum 4 February 2013 **Closing Remarks** 4. **Department of Transportation and Communications JICA Study Team Objectives of This Meeting OUTLINE OF JICA PRE-FEASIBILITY STUDY** > To explain the basic concept of Airport Express Study on Railway Strategy for Airport Express Railway (AER); Railway > To explain the route plans and station locations 1. Basic Concept of Airport Express Railway (AER) > To obtain comments/suggestion of stakeholders 2. Route and Station Plans on the Project and Environmental and Social 3. Tentative Approximate Schedule considerations. 4. Environmental and Social Considerations Comments/suggestion of stakeholders will be taken into account in the Project and the ESIA study. Main Features of Airport Express Railway (AER) Basic Concept of AER (1) 1. Basic Concept of > Connect directly between CIA and Metro **Airport Express Railway (AER)** Manila; and, > Plan the route within the existing road/track ROW and public lands. Main Features of Airport Express Railway (AER) Ann delegting Teles of Basic Concept of AER (2)

V = more than 180 km/h Standard g = 1,435 mm Mixed Operation with Commuter Train

Itema

Maximum Speed

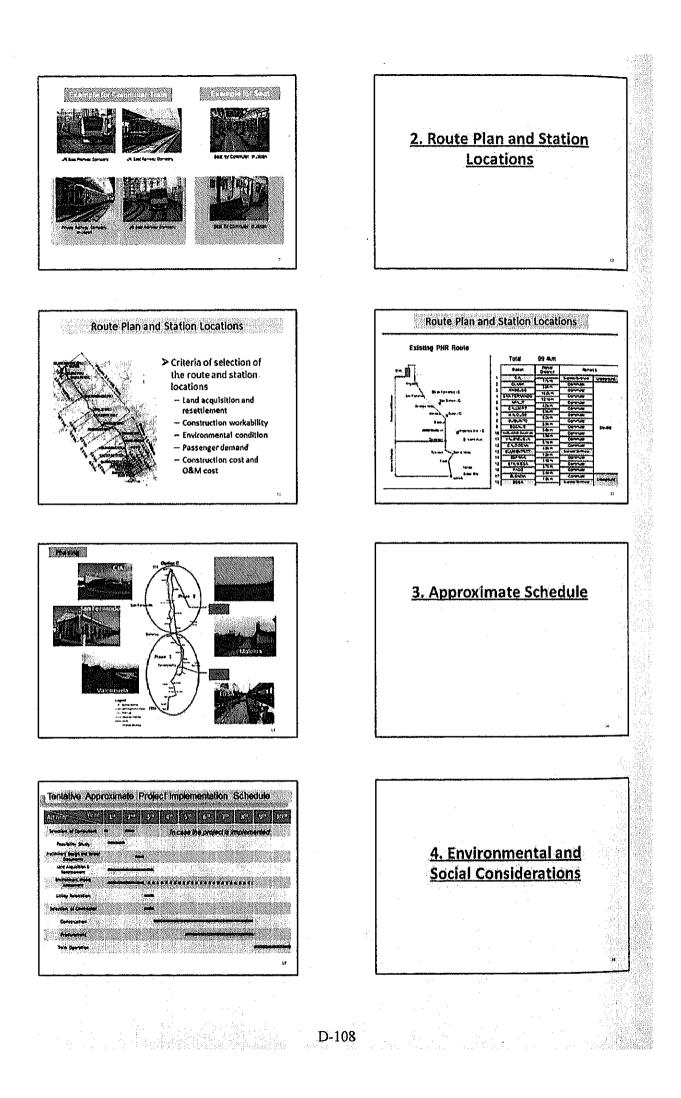
Gauge

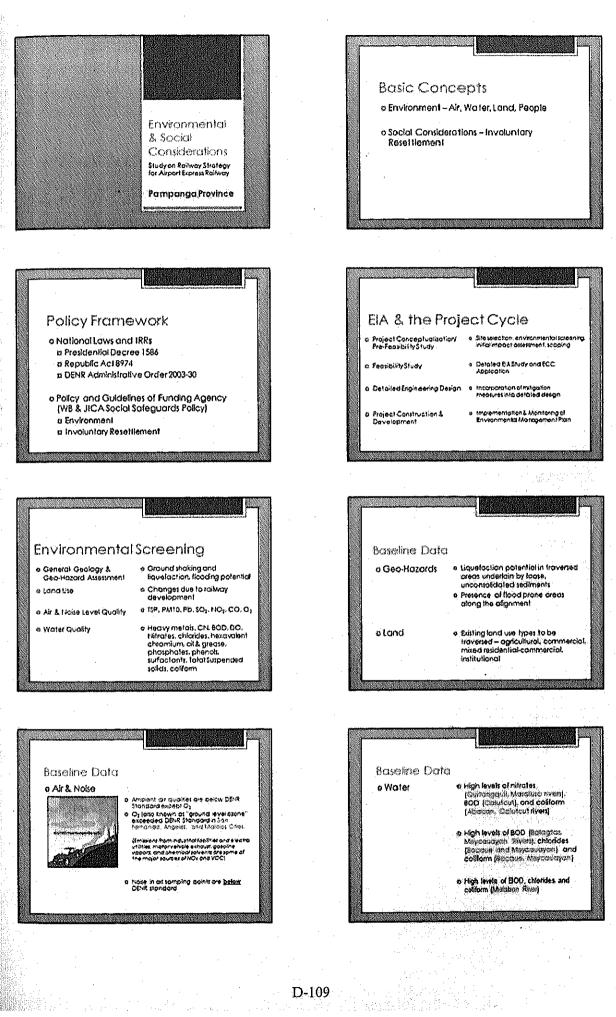
Traction Energy Supply

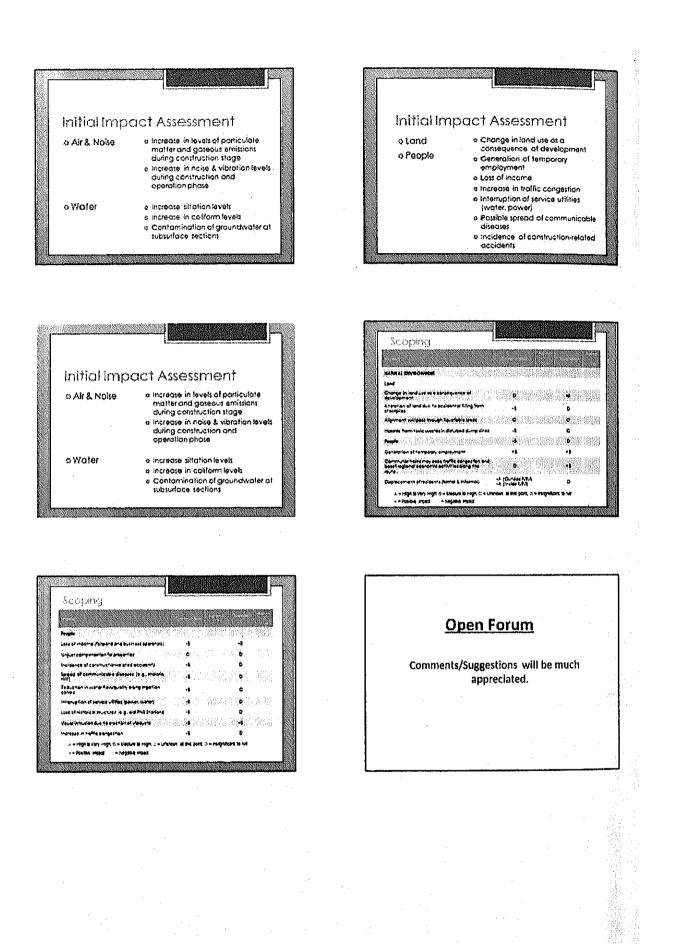
Operation Type

Description

Overhead Calenary







### 2. Records of Stakeholder Consultation Meetings

- 2.1. Pampanga/Group 6 (San Fernando, Angeles, Mabalacat)
- 1) Date: January 31, 2013
- 2) Venue: CDC Building 2125, E. Quirino St. Clark Freeport Zone

### List of Participants

3)

No.	Name	Company / Organization
1	Edwin Balong-angey	Philippine National Railway
2	Joel V. Tuliao	Philippine National Railway
3	Eduardo Domingo	Manila North Tollway Corporation
4	Robbie N. Tañada	Manila North Tollway Corporation
5	Joyce Duldulao	Pampanga Chamber of Commerce
6	Victor Allan c. Ilagan	Presidential Commission on Urban Poor
7	Pia Micor	Presidential Commission on Urban Poor
8	Kazumasa Yamaoka	JICA Study Team
9	David D. David	City Planning Office – Angeles City
10	Archie Calma	Fiesta Commercial Inc.
11	Michael Carlo C. Tan	Hausland Development Corp
12	Rommel C. Lacson	National Housing Authority (NHA) – Reg 3
13	Rosanno S. Paquia	CIM Goverment of Mabalacat
14	Joel V. Manalo	LGU – Mart City
15	Annabelle Herrera	ECOSYSCORP, Inc
16	Ronaldo T. Manipol	ECOSYSCORP, Inc
17	Aldrin T. Gatus	Northrail
18	Cristina Quinalayo	DOTC
19	Bryan Paul A. Encarnacion	Northrail
20	Jesus Enrico B. Salazar	Northrail
1	Jim Jimenez	Pampanga Chamber
22	Alvin G. Garcia	ECOSYSCORP, Inc
23	Koyo Ogasawara	JICA Study Team

### 4) Highlights of the Open Forum

No	Issue	Response
	Engr. David, Angeles City: Is the present alignment the same as the previous alignment (North Rail)? Why is there a need for a new study when all the necessary data are already available (including resettlement of affected people)?	• Engr. Tina Quinalayo responded that DOTC commissioned the conduct of the JICA Study because it may have a different funding. The JICA Study Team studied several options including the previous railway's alignment. The present study also looked at the connection from Caloocan City to Metro Manila.
- - -		• Ms. Annabelle Herrera added that the previous study was not funded by JICA. Although it was used as reference, JICA guideline requires confirmation/validation whether said study was compliant to World Bank/JICA guidelines.

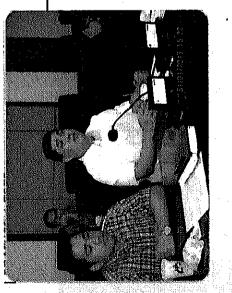
1		
No	Issue	Response
		<ul> <li>North Rail VP Mr. Jess Salazar gave additional information on the status of the North Rail: By March 2011 the new set of Directors appointed by Pres. Aquino recommended the suspension of the Agreement to the DOTC due to operational deficiencies and legal infirmities of the Contract. By June 13 2011 the DOTC rendered an opinion that the amended contract is void; a month before the OGCC rendered an opinion that the amended contract is invalid. Currently there is still an on-going arbitration with previous contractors. Therefore although the alignment that shall be used is still the PNR alignment, the North Rail cannot proceed due to these legal infirmities. It is part of JICA's requirement to do the present Study.</li> </ul>
2	PCUP Representative Ms. Pia Micor asked if based on the present study, will there will be other families that will be affected aside from those displaced in the previous project?	• Engr. Tina Quinalayo responded that the remaining families along the R-O-W from Caloocan City to Mabalacat, which are still around 4,600 families need to be relocated. From Caloocan City to Manila and Makati area it would depend on the required alignment width whether there would be a need to relocate more families
3	Eng. David of Angeles City asked about the required easement from the property line to railway R-O-W so that when they issue locational and building permits they would know the basis, because in the National Building Code, it is not specifically stated (for railroad tracks)	<ul> <li>Engr. Aldrin Gatus of North Rail responded that they are still in the process of confirmation with DPWH if PNR can be considered as public road, and which type (national, provincial, municipal)</li> <li>Engr. Tina Quinalayo mentioned that in general North Rail is implementing a 3.0 meter easement. However this is not mentioned in the Code. The inquiry was noted and final categorization shall be sought.</li> </ul>
4	Mr. Jim Jimenez asked about the timeline (implementation schedule) of the Project, if the presented schedule was only up to Malolos	<ul> <li>Dr. Ogasawara responded that due to procedures for loan agreement this is the typical schedule</li> <li>Engr. Tina Quinalayo added that time delaying factors are land acquisition, resettlement, and funding because it has to go through an evaluation period</li> </ul>
5	Ms. Joyce Duldulao, Executive Director of the Pampanga Chamber of Commerce asked if the implementation period for Phase I can be shortened, because this can affect the development of Northern Luzon. She commented that they have been advocating for connecting infrastructure from Manila to Clark.	• Engr. Tina Quinalayo added that it would take a longer period because instead of Caloocan as the starting point it would be from Makati (Magallanes). It was also added that the timeline may still change during the Feasibility Study Stage

.

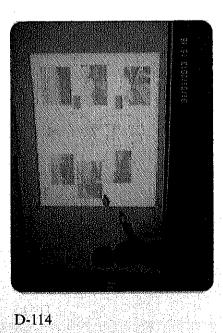
D-112

. -

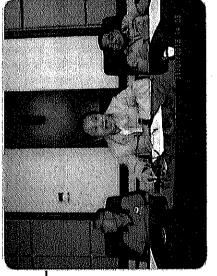
No	Issue	Response
6	Mr. Victor Ilagan of PCUP suggested that there should be a projection of the remaining affected families that would be relocated so as not inflate the number of informal settlers before the project is implemented Ms. Pia Micor added that there are still unfulfilled commitments to affected families in Brgy. Sto. Niño in San Fernando	<ul> <li>Engr. Aldrin Gatus responded that they don't expect any inflation in the number of informal settlers because the vacated areas are secured and security people are responsible for making sure nobody occupies these vacated areas</li> <li>Engr. Tina Quinalayo acknowledged pending cases in San Fernando and Calumpit and stated that pending concerns should really be settled before the Project is implemented</li> <li>VP Salazar added that the North Rail as of now is in limbo and as such government cannot spend anything that is not authorized. They are asking DOTC and other agencies to sustain their efforts. They are thankful to the LGUs, PCUP, and NHA who helped address the issue, particularly in the resettlement of affected informal settlers. LGUs must now prepare for relocation so that delays can be minimized. Also suggested development of the area. Feasibility Study is important for the project to push through. It is the way to move forward.</li> </ul>
2	SCOPING	• Ms. Annabelle Herrera presented the Scoping Checklist to the stakeholders to ask their opinion on the ratings of project impacts
7	Engr. David asked what the depth of the tunnel (underground section) is because Pampanga has generally shallow water tables	<ul> <li>Mr. Yamaoka responded 15-20 meters</li> <li>Ms Annabelle Herrera added that one of the purpose of scoping during the Pre-Feasibility Study is to determine which aspects of environment must be given more emphasis</li> <li>Engr. Tina Quinalayo encouraged the participants to look closely at the matrix because whatever they deem as highly negative impact must be addressed during the next stage of the Study</li> </ul>
8	Engr. David commented that conversion of existing land use into other uses would be inevitable in areas where stations are to be located	(Comment only)
		• There were no objection or disagreement with the ratings of impacts in the Scoping Matrix



VP Jess Salazar and Representatives from the North Rail







Engr. David D. David from the City Planning Office of Angeles City





Yamaoka, and Ms. Annabelle Herrera Dr. Koyo Ogasawara, Mr. K



the Pampanga Chamber of Commerce Executive Director Joyce Duldulao of

Ms. Pia Micor of the PCUP

# 2.2. Pampanga/Group 5 (Apalit, Minalin, Sto. Tomas)

## 1) Date: February 4, 2013

# 2) Venue: Benigno Aquino Hall, Provincial Capitol Building

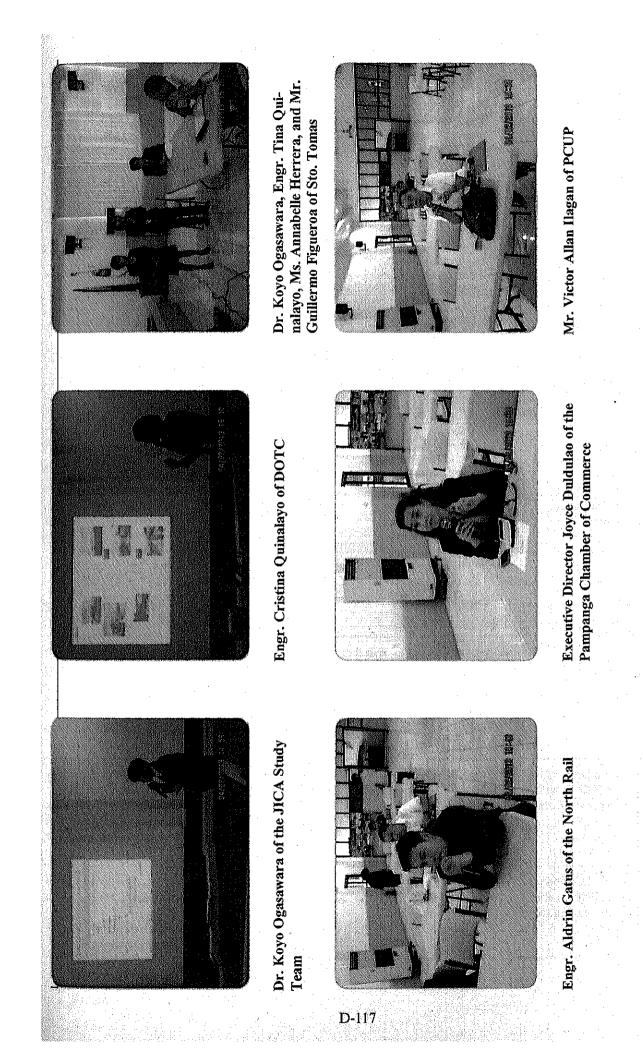
## 3) List of Participants

No.	Name	Company/Organization
1	Edwin Balong-angey	Philippine National Railway
2	Joel V. Tuliao	Philippine National Railway
3	Annabelle Herrera	ECOSYSCORP, Inc
4	Ronaldo T. Manipol	ECOSYSCORP, Inc
5	Victor Allan c. Ilagan	Presidential Commission on Urban Poor
6	Aldrin T. Gatus	Northrail
7	Cristina Quinalayo	DOTC
8	Joyce Duldulao	Pampanga Chamber of Commerce
9	Guillermo Figueroa	LGU – Sto. Tomas
10	Rodgie Rodriguez	Northrail
11	Koyo Ogasawara	JICA Study Team

### 4) Highlights of the Open Forum

Response         • Ms. Annabelle Herrera presented the Scoping Checklist to the stakeholders to ask their opinion on the ratings of project impacts         • Engr. Tina Quinalayo responded that there might
Checklist to the stakeholders to ask their opinion on the ratings of project impacts
• Engr. Tina Quinalayo responded that there might
be a need for 24-hour operation for early completion of project. However considerations will be made for residential and noise-sensitive receptor areas.
• Annabelle Herrera responded that after issuance of ECC part of the condition is to set up a Multi-Partite Monitoring Team (MMT), which will help monitor waste management of Contractors. The LGUs are part of this MMT.
• Engr. Tina Quinalayo recommended that the LGU of Sto. Tomas make official request to the National Historical Commission
• There were no objection or disagreement with the ratings of impacts in the Scoping Matrix
• Engr. Tina Quinalayo responded that although cleared areas are already secured they are still seeking the help of the LGUs on this matter
-

No	Issue	Response
5	Annabelle Herrera asked the PCUP representative, based on their experience, what is the effective or best way to prevent resettlers from leaving the relocation sites and going back to previous occupied sites	• Mr. Ilagan of PCUP responded that they must be provided a good relocation site and a livelihood component.
6	Annabelle Herrera asked the PCUP representative if he can site successful relocation sites or success stories they have handled	• Mr. Ilagan of PCUP responded that they have implemented several relocation but can't cite any that was successful in terms of retention of resettlers. Most of the resettlers abandoned the relocation site and returned to cleared areas due to lack of livelihood opportunities
		• Engr. Tina Quinalayo added that there should be proper monitoring of what has happened after relocation, whether the commitments were fulfilled, and the proper livelihood programs were put in place
		<ul> <li>Ms. Joyce Duldulao of the Pampanga Chamber of Commerce cited that the relocation site in Pampanga City (Northville) has so far been successful; the City Government provided water and power supply and livelihood component is being worked out.</li> </ul>
		• She also added that relocation of lahar victims in Bulaon and Pandacaqui (Mabalacat) were successful because they got jobs from furniture and garments manufacturers in the vicinity. Thus location is very important.
	· · ·	• Mr. Ilagan of PCUP added that livelihood is the main determinant of a successful relocation
		• Ms. Annabelle Herrera commented that there should be joint effort between implementing agency and the concerned LGUs



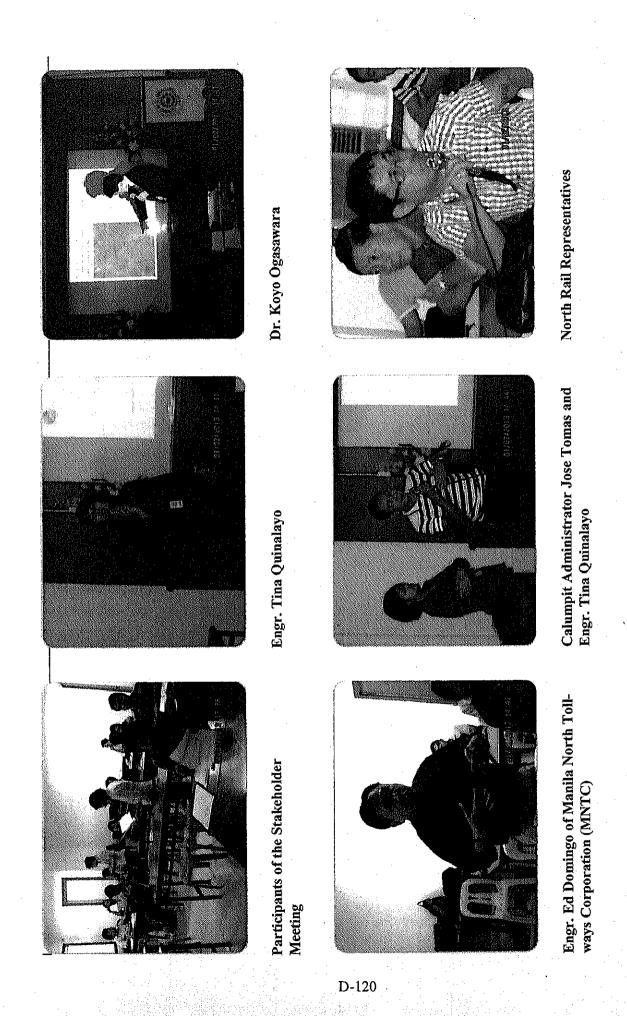
- 2.3. Bulacan/Group 4 (Guiguinto, Malolos, Calumpit)
- 1) Date: February 1, 2013
- 2) Venue: Function Room 2, Local Governance Center, Provincial Capitol, Malolos City
- 3) List of Participants

No,	Name	Company / Organization
1	Rodel Lim Rañola	
2	Aldrin T. Gatus	Northrail
3	Simon S. Dabu	Northrail
4	Cesar A. Jonos	National Housing Authority
5	Edwin Balong-angey	Philippine National Railway
6	Bryan Paul A. Encarnacion	Northrail
7	Joel V. Tuliao	Philippine National Railway
8	Jesus Enrico B. Salazar	Northrail
9	Cristina Quinalayo	DOTC
10	Benildo D. Latorre	Presidential Commission on Urban Poor
11	Roman Ranisus	Manila North Tollway Corporation
12	Eduardo Domingo	Manila North Tollway Corporation
13	Wilfred Steven Fernandez	Manila North Tollway Corporation
14	Annabelle Herrera	ECOSYSCORP, Inc
15	Marlon SM Caingay	Provincial Planning & Dev't Office - Bulacan
16	Oscar Gotchalian	Admin Office - Calumpit
17	Rosalie A. Graida	Admin Office - Calumpit
18	Jose P. Tomas	Admin Office - Calumpit
19	Arcadio P. Sulit	LGU – Guiguinto
20	Briansel B. Faustino	Engineering Office - Malolos
21	Maria Ysabel Pangan	Engineering Office - Malolos
22	Koyo Ogasawara	JICA Study Team

4) Highlights of the Open Forum

No	Issue	Response
1	Mr. Jose Tomas, Administrator of Calumpit - Will the previous project (North Rail) be aborted?	• Engr. Tina Quinalayo responded that although the present study follows the alignment of the previous one from Caloocan to Clark nothing is final yet. A more detailed study, which is the Feasibility Study will provide better basis. Only until such time can the Secretary (DOTC) decide what to recommend to the President.
2	Mr. Ed Domingo of MNTC - Is JICA aware that the PNR R-O-W will be utilized by the NLEX-SLEX Expressway Connector?	<ul> <li>Dr. Ogasawara - There should be more coordination with DPWH to resolve this matter</li> <li>Engr. Tina Quinalayo added that there is an on-going talk with DPWH regarding this matter. High level management would be the one to resolve this</li> </ul>
3	Mr. Ed Domingo of MNTC - Can the narrow R-O-W along PNR be able to accommodate the radius requirement of trains with maximum speed of 160kph?	<ul> <li>Dr. Koyo Ogasawara - It may be necessary to reduce speed of train particularly inside Metro Manila</li> <li>Engr. Tina Quinalayo added that this will be further studied during the Feasibility Study Stage</li> </ul>

No	Issue	Response
4	Mr. Ed Domingo of MNTC mentioned that there is a large area owned by PNR in Caloocan City which can be used as an inter-modal station. As such it may not be necessary to extend the train from Caloocan to Makati since commuters can utilize the NLEX-SLEX Connector to get to said inter modal station and from Caloocan board the train going to Clark	<ul> <li>Dr. Koyo Ogasawara - This would need further study and coordination between DPWH and DOTC</li> <li>Representative from North Rail suggested that there should be close coordination between DOTC, MNTC, DPWH</li> </ul>
	SCOPING	• Ms. Annabelle Herrera presented the Scoping Checklist to the stakeholders to ask their opinion on the ratings of project impacts
5	Engr. Tina Quinalayo commented that impacts from existing garbage dump sites in Calumpit must be included in the matrix	<ul> <li>Ms. Annabelle Herrera noted the suggestion and agreed to add impact to the matrix</li> <li>Dr. Koyo Ogasawara added that as part of the Environmental Management Plan the Contractors must conduct testing of such hazardous wastes prior to any excavation work</li> </ul>
6	From North Rail - How will the project address impact of noise and vibration	• Ms. Annabelle Herrera stated that main purpose of scoping is to identify possible impacts so that more focus can be given during the Feasibility Study Stage. It is also during FS Stage that mitigation measures are formulated
7	Mr. Jose Tomas of Calumpit - There is a plan to widen one of the rivers to be traversed by the alignment	• Ms. Annabelle Herrera responded that such plans shall be taken into consideration during the FS-level EIA, as part of existing environmental setting
8	From North Rail - Impact on service interruption should be "-A" instead of "-B" because there will be major installations to be affected and as such interruption may take long time	• Ms. Annabelle Herrera asked the participants if they agree, and when they did noted that it will be changed in the matrix
9	Engr. Tina Quinalayo suggested to include in the matrix impacts on irrigation canals	• Ms. Annabelle Herrera agreed to include it in the matrix



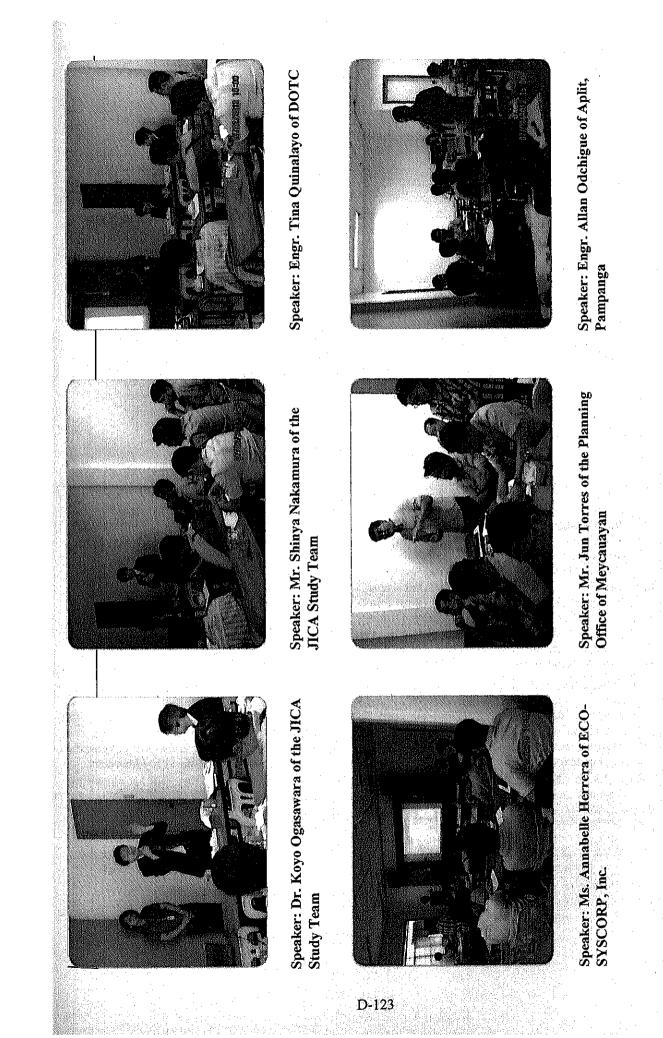
- 2.4. Bulacan/Group 3 (Maycauayan, Malirao, Bocaue, Balagtas)
- 1) Date: February 7, 2013
- 2) Venue: Function Room 2, Local Governance Center, Provincial Capitol, Malolos City
- 3) List of Participants

No.	Name	Company / Organization
1	Jose Rexie R. Cruz	LGU – Bocaue /MPPC
2	Edwin Balong-angey	Philippine National Railway
3	Joel V. Tuliao	Philippine National Railway
4	Shinya Nakamura	JICA Study Team
5	Annabelle Herrera	ECOSYSCORP, Inc
6	Ronaldo T. Manipol	ECOSYSCORP, Inc
7	Simon S. Dabu	Northrail
8	Cristina Quinalayo	DOTC
9	Bayani R. Torres Jr.	LGU - Meycuayan
10	Marlon SM Caingay	Provincial Planning & Dev't Office - Bulacan
11	Rae Nestor Vargas	LGU - Balagtas
12	Allan L. Odchigue	LGU - Apalit
13	Edmundo S. Canape	LGU - Marilao
_14	Carlos J. Abacan	LGU - Meycauayan
15	Koyo Ogasawara	JICA Study Team
16	Edwin H. Dimalanta	LDU -Apalit

## 4) Highlights of the Open Forum

No	Issue	Response
1	Engr. Tina Quinalayo raised that there is a portion of the PNR R-O-W in Meycauayan, near Tugatog which was previously used by a battery recycling facility, which contaminated the soils. A Blacksmith Institute (an NGO) will rehabilitate the area by stripping, remediating, and replacing the contaminated soil	(For additional information only)
2	Mr. Jun Torres, from Planning Office of Meycuayan: Previous study of the North Rail project showed that there are road crossings along the entire alignment that will be permanently closed. In the present project are the identified sections for closure be reconsidered?	<ul> <li>Mr. Shinya Nakamura JICA Study Team Leader responded that the previous design which included road crossings for closure was at-grade with embankment. Since under the present Study the design being considered is elevated all the way, all crossings underneath the structure will be open (closure is not expected at this point)</li> <li>Engr. Simon Dabu added that they shall be coordinating with various LGUs to request for documents showing roads (city/municipality or private in case of subdivisions) so that these can be taken into appropriate consideration</li> <li>Engr. Tina Quinalayo also added that one of the main reasons for the stakeholder meeting is to discuss these types of concerns</li> </ul>

No	Issue	Response
3	Mr. Jun Torres, from Planning Office of Meycuayan: Will resettlement be done "in-city" as what was done with North Rail?	• Engr. Tina Quinalayo responded that during the North Rail a Local Inter-Agency Committee (LIAC) was convened to oversee relocation at Northville resettlement site. Some considerations include availability in existing resettlement areas, funding, and which agency will be taking over (before it was NHA). These will be taken into further consideration during the Feasibility Study (FS) Stage. She also asked if the LGUs present can suggest ways to expedite resettlement such as if there is available funding
4	Mr. Jun Torres, from Planning Office of Meycuayan: Have you also considered ground subsidence as a threat to the project? He cited a study done at the University of the Philippines (UP) which showed that Meycauayan and Marilao are two of those that have relatively fast rates of ground subsidence due to over-pumping of groundwater	<ul> <li>Dr. Koyo Ogasawara responded that this will be further studied during the FS Stage.</li> <li>Ms. Annabelle Herrera added that as of now there is very limited borehole data to be able to ascertain impact of the project to existing ground subsidence. Considering that the traversed areas are known to be experiencing such, it will be recommended that this be further looked into during the FS Stage</li> </ul>
5	Engr. Tina Quinalayo requested the LGUs to inform (the Study Team and DOTC) if they have proposed major projects that might be affected by the present project so that these can be taken into consideration	(Comment only)
6	Engr. Allan Odchigue from LGU of Apali, Pampanga: There are already existing piers, especially in Malolos area, did the design considered the strength of the exposed steel reinforcement bars and concrete of the existing piers, given its long-term exposure to natural environment? Steel for example can lose its strength and certain properties. Will these still be utilized?	• Mr. Shinya Nakamura JICA Study Team Leader responded that before construction stage, the design, soundness, and quality of existing structure of the North Rail will be checked.
7	Engr. Allan Odchigue from LGU of Apalit, Pampanga: Will there be another consultation meeting after this during the FS Stage? We don't want to have any tragedy such as what happened in Kobe, Japan due to some failure in the structure of an Intersection. He requested that they be updated on this.	<ul> <li>Engr. Tina Quinalayo responded that there would be stakeholder meetings for every stage of the project. That's why it is very important that stakeholders attend these meetings so that these concerns can be brought up</li> <li>She also gave the hotline numbers of DOTC to the attendees so that if they have further queries they can do so</li> </ul>
8	SCOPING	• Ms. Annabelle Herrera presented the Scoping Checklist to the stakeholders to ask their opinion on the ratings of project impacts
		• There were no objection or disagreement with the ratings of impacts in the Scoping Matrix



- 2.5. Metro Manila/Group 2 (MMDA, Caloocan, Malabon, Valenzuela)
- 1) Date: February 11, 2013
- 2) Venue: 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor Finance Building, Karuhatan, Valenzuela
- 3) List of Participants

No.	Name	Company / Organization
1	Bryan Paul A. Encarnacion	Northrail
2	Aldrin T. Gatus	Northrail
3	Shinya Nakamura	JICA Study Team
4	Edwin Balong-angey	Philippine National Railway
5	Joel V. Tuliao	Philippine National Railway
6	Cristina Quinalayo	DOTC
7	Drac S. Nelson	Valenzuela CEO
8	Annabelle Herrera	ECOSYSCORP, Inc
9	Ronaldo T. Manipol	ECOSYSCORP, Inc
10	Arch. Ronald D. Robles	Valenzuela Planning Office
11	Nelson D. Cena	TEC- Metro Manila Development Authority
12	Rebecca A. Dela Cruz	OAGMP – Metro Manila Development Authority
13	Rolando Eanria	CEO Caloocan City
14	Koyo Ogasawara	JICA Study Team

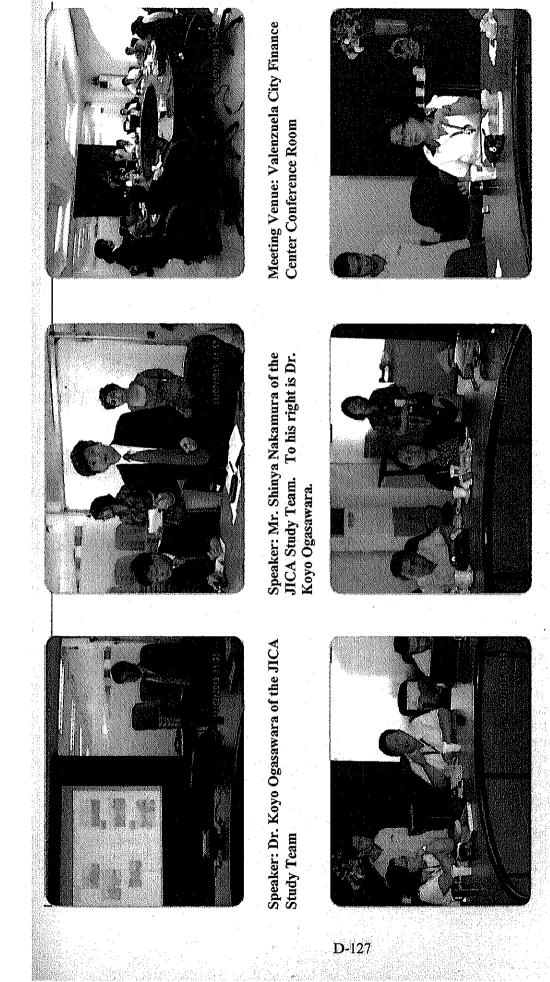
4) Highlights of the Open Forum

No	Issue	Response
1	Engr. Praceli Nelson, OIC City Engineer of Valenzuela City: Request for higher elevation (vertical clearance) in areas where mixed land uses are present, and roads where container vans are passing through	<ul> <li>Mr. Shinya Nakamura, JICA Study Team Leader responded that Initial height or standard vertical height of crossing is 5 to 5.5 m. However if they have special towers (clearance requirement) it would be considered later</li> </ul>
2	Engr. Praceli Nelson: Some service utility providers have already started relocating their facilities due to the previous project without any reimbursement from project proponent. How will these affect the future design? Would they need to do another type of ducting system for the utilities? Have the present configuration been studied?	• Mr. Nakamura responded that there were information on the affected utilities done by North Rail people. These will be updated using the scheme recommended before project construction. Government has to be responsible for relocating utilities. Further studies will be made.
3	Engr. Praceli Nelson: Considering that service utility providers are operated by private companies and relocating their facilities would entail a big cost to them. Consumers may be the one to be affected. She suggested that a budget for such costs is included during computation of project cost. Engr. Praceli Nelson: Such being the case, considerations must be made for those outside PNR Right-of-Way	<ul> <li>Architect Aldrin Gatus added that cost for the relocation of the affected utilities is not included in the JICA budget. Unlike the previous (North Rail) project, which incorporated these costs into the project cost, this time the national government will be the one to talk with the utility providers.</li> <li>Mr. Tuliao of PNR added that PNR has an existing agreement with the service utility companies that all affected service utilities to be affected by the railway system will be relocated by the concerned company at their own expense;</li> </ul>

No	Issue	Response
4	Engr. Praceli Nelson: There is a creek parallel to PNR tracks along McArthur Highway which is being used as an outfall of the City's drainage system. In the previous project (North Rail), this was not considered and only run off was considered. She suggested that this be considered now and said waterway be	• Engr. Tina Quinalayo of DOTC shared that the Chinese contractors of the North Rail had difficulty in Gov. Pascual area because some portions of Tullahan River due to walls of factories on both sides
	improved in the future for the benefit of all users.	
5	Engr. Rolando Eduria, City Engineer of Caloocan City: They asked the Chinese group who recently improved railways in Monumento to Maypajo, to increase the elevation of the railway or to provide sufficient canal to (accommodate) surface water from Casili Creek which crosses the railway at various points particularly along 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave, and Maligaya Creek, near their boundary with Manila. Whenever there is rain, flooding along the railways occur, especially between 4 <sup>th</sup> and 5 <sup>th</sup> Avenue. The railway has become a natural basin due to high elevation of 10 <sup>th</sup> Avenue and Grace Park. These also affect	<ul> <li>Architect Gatus responded that drainage (flooding) concerns, particularly run-offs and outfalls should be taken into consideration not only in the Caloocan-Valenzuela areas but in other areas of McArthur Highway; otherwise the project will be a failure</li> <li>Dr. Koyo Ogasawara added that in the FS stage, hydrology analysis will be conducted to protect the facilities from flooding. The railway facilities is not expected to affect (existing) flooding condition. In addition drainage system will be carefully considered, both for the run-off from railway and</li> </ul>
	various roadways in Caloocan.	<ul> <li>from other areas.</li> <li>Ms. Annabelle Herrera added that during the FS Stage, whatever the existing volume of water during gathering of baseline data is established will</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>be the basis for designing drainage facilities</li> <li>Mr. Edwin Balungangui of PNR shared that there is a proposal by PNR to maximize its R-O-W in Grace Park, and put drainage canals on both sides of the property line to serve as collection drains which would eventually drain into existing bridges</li> <li>Ms. Annabelle Herrera stated that whatever</li> </ul>
		measures to address drainage concerns must be a joint effort between the parties concerned and planned carefully because these will entail cost, which might affect the viability of the project being proposed. She added that these major concerns will be included in the next stage (FS).
6	Architect Robles of Valenzuela City Planning: Showed a Google map and asked if the North Rail alignment, which will cause closure of many roads will be followed.	<ul> <li>Mr. Nakamura responded that the configuration of the present project, which is mostly elevated, would not entail any closure of existing roads.</li> </ul>
7	Engr. Rolando Eduria, City Engineer of Caloocan City: They would like to request an increase in height of the viaducts for the Caloocan area due to flooding concerns, possibility of raising the roadways, and proper ventilation along the corridor.	• Engr Tina Quinalayo asked the LGUs to air their concerns and request so that these can be taken into consideration during the next stage.
	Engr. Prac Nelson requested that the increase in elevation be also done in Valenzuela.	
8	Mr. Nelson Cena from TEC of MMDA asked if the plan by Manila Water to construct an underground Sewerage Treatment Plant very near the Magallanes Station has been considered by the Study	<ul> <li>Mr. Nakamura showed a slide showing the typical underground (tunnel) station</li> <li>Engr. Quinalayo acknowledged that this concern must be (taken into consideration)</li> </ul>
9	Engr. Rolando Eduria, City Engineer of Caloocan City: We may have a problem with the standard 5.5m height of the viaduct. In LRT Line 1, many (beams) have been damaged by container vans. In	• Ms. Annabelle Herrera responded that more detailed studies will be done during FS, and these concerns would be considered.

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
No	Issue	Response
·	addition, Samson Road, 4 <sup>th</sup> , and 5 <sup>th</sup> Avenue may be raised by about 1 m so this has to be (factored in considering the height)	
10	Engr. Praceli Nelson: The Valenzuela City Council will be passing an ordinance requiring Meralco to raise their pole attachment arms to 7.5 m from 5.5m	• (For information only)
11	Mr. Edwin Balungagui: shared that there is also a gas pipeline near the railway alignment owned by FPIP	• Engr. Quinalayo responded that they will request for copy of gas pipeline plan from the FPIP
12	Engr. Praceli Nelson asked if the express train and the commuter train will be using the same tracks. What if a problem occurs, e.g., commuter train breaks down, and express train is approaching?	• Mr. Nakamura affirmed that both types of coaches shall use the same tracks. To ensure smooth running, "passing through" tracks will be provided to enable other coaches to pass even if one gets stuck
3	Engr. Rolando Eduria asked where in Caloocan City the station would be located because he was informed about the proposed NLEX-SLEX Connector.	• Architect Gatus responded that it will be in the same PNR station location (Samson Road).
14	Engr. Praceli Nelson asked if the station in Valenzuela would still be retained if there will be no consessionaire because in the (North Rail) project, that was the prerequisite	• Architect Gatus responded that, that was before due to business consideration but not the case now due to different funding. Land Use and potential for development would be a main consideration in choosing station location
15	Engr. Praceli Nelson shared that there were two (2) locations suggested by the Mayor of Valenzuela, one is the NFA and the other near Pure Gold.	• (For information only)
16	Architect Gatus asked if there will be an impact on land use if the station is built near Pure Gold	• Engr. Praceli Nelson responded that the entire McArthur Highway is generally commercial. However space there is very narrow. NFA has a larger space but location is farther north of Valenzuela, near Meycauayan.
17	SCOPING	<ul> <li>Ms. Annabelle Herrera presented the Scoping Checklist to the stakeholders to ask their opinion on the ratings of project impacts</li> <li>There were no objection or disagreement with the ratings of impacts in the Scoping Matrix</li> </ul>

•



Speaker: Engr. Rolando Eduria, Engineer of Caloocan City. To his right is Ms. Praceli Nelson of Valenzuela City

Speaker: Ms. Rebecca de la Cruz from the MMDA. To her right is Mr. Nelson Cena, from the TEC of MMDA.

Speaker: Ms. Praceli Nelson, OIC City Engineer of Valenzuela City

- 2.6. Metro Manila/Group 1 (MMDA, Manila, Makati)
- 1) Date: February 13, 2013, 1:30 pm
- 2) Venue: Executive Lounge, 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Makati City Hall
- 3) List of Participants

.

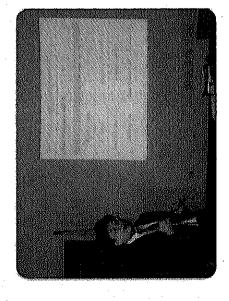
No.	Name	Company / Organization
1	Daisuke Nanjo	JICA Study Team
2	Hanna Pagio	Makati City, KGU
3	Annabelle Herrera	ECOSYSCORP, Inc
4	Ernesto Camarillo	Makati City
5	Rodney Asinas	Makati City
6	Sherissa Cyrus	Makati City
7	F. Rey M. Alano	DPWH
8	Simon S. Dabu	Northrail
9	Aldrin Gatus	Northrail
10	Cristina Quinalayo	DOTC
11	Rebecca A. Dela Cruz	OAGMP – Metro Manila Development Authority
12	Joel V. Tuliao	Philippine National Railway
13	Aldrin Relleve	Philippine National Railway
14	Violeta Sevos	Makati City
15	Koyo Ogasawara	JICA Study Team

# 4) Highlights of the Open Forum

No	Issue	Response
1	Ms. Rebecca de la Cruz from MMDA: Is there a possibility that the railway project be extended to the terminal being proposed in FTI?	<ul> <li>Dr. Koyo Ogasawara mentioned that the possibility of the extending the proposed AER to the proposed terminal in FTI will be considered in the Feasibility Study stage;</li> <li>Engr. Tina Quinalayo added that the planned transport terminal in FTI which will be acquired by the Ayala Corporation is aimed to integrate the PNR stations. The strategy of the DOTC to extend the railway to the proposed terminal in FTI is not yet official;</li> </ul>
2	Mr. Ernesto Camarillo, Makati City: If the proposed AER is considered to be extended to NAIA	<ul> <li>Dr. Ogasawara explained that the Study Team considered several options to extend the alignment to NAIA. Part of the objective of the study is to connect CIA to NAIA. Connection between the two airports was considered in the study. Technical results of the Pre-FS such as cost, height requirement, construction schedule, and the numerous infrastructures to be sacrificed in the area, determined the termination of the extension to EDSA Magallanes.</li> <li>Mr. Nanjo Daisuke added that during the conduct of the Pre-FS, demand in ridership in the area is not significant to require connection between NAIA and EDSA Magallanes. So it was decided that the terminal station is EDSA Magallanes</li> </ul>

No	Issue	Response
3	Mr. Ernesto Camarillo, Makati City: Why is the underground section of the alignment only from Buendia to EDSA and why not from Vito Cruz to Buendia	• Mr. Nanjo Daisuke explained that the Study Tear considered three (3) alternative alignments: 1 At-grade; 2) underground; and 3) elevated. An results of the study showed that the alternative i underground. Primarily because of the expansio of the skyway along the route and a 200-mete bridge will be constructed which will make it ver difficult to span over the elevated skyway
4	Mr. Ernesto Camarillo, Makati City: If PNR will still continue its operation during operation of the AER. Will there be an interface? If the PNR will still continue to use its old tracks all the way to Divisoria, and all the way to Caloocan If the interfacing with the PNR and other light railway transport systems such as LRT Line 1, 2, and Line 1 Extension, and the MRT in EDSA has been considered Major drainage systems of Makati City connected to outfalls will be affected by the alignment at Vito Cruz and Buendia; Traffic Management Plan (TMP) should be part of the FS, and it should be well coordinated with the concerned LGUs and MMDA	<ul> <li>Mr. Nanjo Daisuke said that the PNR will continuits operation even when the AER starts it operation. Yes there will be an interface betwee the PNR and AER;</li> <li>Yes the PNR will continue to utilize its old tracks;</li> <li>The study focused only on the route alignmen But proper coordination with the affected transporsystems operators will be conducted</li> <li>The comment on the TMP was noted by Engr. Tin Quinalayo of DOTC. She also added that the DENR usually requires the preparation of Traffi Impact Assessment as part of the EIA Study</li> </ul>
5	Mr. Ray Alano, DPWH PMO-BOT informed the body that the air rights of PNR from Caloocan to Buendia is currently owned by the National Home Mortgage Corporation, and that DPWH is now having talks with them, considering that the NLEX-SLEX Connector Expressway will utilize the air space above the PNR R-O-W	<ul> <li>Engr. Tina Quinalayo noted the information provided by Mr. Alano;</li> <li>Dr. Koyo Ogasawara added that air rights as we as underground rights will be considered during the Feasibility Study. As of now the focus is only of the at-grade PNR ROW. Coordination will also be done re the Connector during the F/S.</li> </ul>
	Ms. Violeta Seva, Makati City: If the indicative cost of the project was determined during the FS stage and how much would it be; At what stage will the Study Team make recommendation regarding environmental issues	<ul> <li>Dr. Ogasawara estimated the total project cost a about 6 Billion Pesos, excluding the lan acquisition cost and utility relocation;</li> <li>During the FS stage, a full blown Environmenta Impact Assessment (EIA) will be conducted i accordance with the Philippine EIS system and the JICA guidelines.</li> </ul>
7	Mr. Ernesto Camarillo, Makati City: Request for a representation of the issues and concerns raised during stakeholder meeting since these are just noted for considerations; Mr. Camarillo also suggested that the LGUs be given a copy of the report to ensure that all the issues and concerns raised during the stakeholder meeting are included in the study	<ul> <li>Dr. Ogasawara ensured Mr. Camarillo that durin the FS stage of the project, stakeholder and public consultation meetings will be continuousl undertaken. The Proponent must undertake stakeholder meetings during FS stage to gather opinion and suggestions from the affected people. The issues and concerns raised will be considered and then the results will be discussed with the stakeholders. The Study Team will seek the concurrence of the stakeholders based on the results of the study.</li> <li>Engr. Quinalayo noted the suggestion of M Camarillo</li> </ul>

No	Issue	Response
8	Arch. Aldrin Gatus, North Rail: He wants to know if there is a "Pabahay Sa Riles" located in Makati City;	• Ms. Violeta Seva of Makati City responded that there are no Pabahay sa Riles in Makati City
9	Ms. Violeta Seva, Makati City: What happened to the proposed north rail project; If arbitration proceedings have any effect on the proposed AER project	<ul> <li>Arch. Aldrin Gatus, from the North Rail clarified that the contract of the previous Contractor has been terminated and that proposed North Rail Project is under arbitration;</li> <li>Engr. Quinalayo explained that the main concern between the AER and the North Rail projects is the ROW since the JICA Study Team determined that the most viable alignment to connect CIA to Metro Manila is through the existing PNR ROW</li> </ul>
10	Arch. Aldrin Gatus, North Rail: On utility relocation, if what major utility companies are involved in Makati City that will be affected by the alignment	• Mr. Camarillo and Ms. Seva of Makati City disclosed that most of the major utility companies such as Manila Waters and Maynilad are present in Makati area where the alignment will traverse, including the gas pipe line of FPIP
.11	SCOPING	<ul> <li>Ms. Annabelle Herrera presented the Scoping Checklist to the stakeholders to ask their opinion on the ratings of project impacts</li> <li>There were no objection or disagreement with the ratings of impacts in the Scoping Matrix</li> </ul>



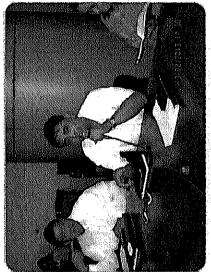
Speaker: Dr. Koyo Ogasawara of the JICA Study Team



Speaker: Mr. Ernesto Camarillo of the Makati City LGU. To his right is Dr. Ogasawara, and on his left, Mr. Alano.



Venue of the Meeting: Executive Lounge of the Makati City Hall Build-

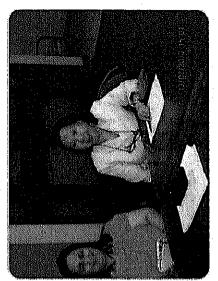


Speaker: Mr. Rey Alano of the DPWH PMO-BOT. To his right is Mr. Ernie Camarillo and on his left, Ms. Rebecca

de la Cruz



Speaker: Ms. Rebecca de la Cruz of the MMDA. To her right is Mr. Rey



Speaker: Ms. Violeta Seva, from the Office of the Mayor of Makati City